



**Threagile**

Agile Threat Modeling

---

# Threat Model Report

## Argo CD

13 November 2022

Argoproj Maintainers

# Table of Contents

## Results Overview

Management Summary	5
Impact Analysis of 94 Initial Risks in 22 Categories	6
Risk Mitigation	9
Impact Analysis of 86 Remaining Risks in 20 Categories	10
Application Overview	13
Data-Flow Diagram	14
Security Requirements	16
Abuse Cases	17
Tag Listing	20
STRIDE Classification of Identified Risks	21
Assignment by Function	25
RAA Analysis	29
Data Mapping	31
Out-of-Scope Assets: 3 Assets	32
Potential Model Failures: 5 / 5 Risks	33
Questions: 1 / 2 Questions	34

## Risks by Vulnerability Category

Identified Risks by Vulnerability Category	35
Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF): 4 / 4 Risks	36
Cross-Site Scripting (XSS): 3 / 3 Risks	38
Missing Authentication: 6 / 10 Risks	40
Missing Cloud Hardening: 3 / 3 Risks	43
Missing Hardening: 4 / 4 Risks	46
Missing Identity Provider Isolation: 1 / 1 Risk	48
Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF): 28 / 29 Risks	50
Unguarded Access From Internet: 3 / 3 Risks	55
Accidental Secret Leak: 3 / 3 Risks	57
Code Backdooring: 4 / 4 Risks	59
Container Base Image Backdooring: 9 / 9 Risks	62
Missing Build Infrastructure: 1 / 1 Risk	65
Missing Identity Store: 1 / 1 Risk	67
Missing Network Segmentation: 3 / 3 Risks	69
Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA): 2 / 3 Risks	71
Missing Vault (Secret Storage): 1 / 1 Risk	73
Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF): 3 / 3 Risks	75
Unchecked Deployment: 4 / 4 Risks	77

Unencrypted Technical Assets: 1 / 1 Risk	79
Unnecessary Data Transfer: 2 / 2 Risks	81
Missing File Validation: 0 / 1 Risk	83
Path-Traversal: 0 / 1 Risk	85

## Risks by Technical Asset

Identified Risks by Technical Asset	87
API Server: 23 / 24 Risks	88
Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub): 4 / 4 Risks	98
Docker Hub: 5 / 5 Risks	101
Host Cluster Kubernetes API: 3 / 3 Risks	104
OIDC Proxy (Dex): 6 / 6 Risks	109
Quay: 4 / 8 Risks	112
Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis): 2 / 2 Risks	117
Repo Server: 7 / 9 Risks	119
User CLI: 4 / 4 Risks	125
Web UI: 5 / 5 Risks	128
Application Controller: 6 / 6 Risks	132
ApplicationSet Controller: 4 / 4 Risks	136
Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions): 4 / 5 Risks	139
Argo CD Maintainer Git Client: 1 / 1 Risk	142
External Cluster Kubernetes API: 2 / 2 Risks	144
Repo Server Storage: 2 / 2 Risks	147
Internal Source Control Management API: out-of-scope	149
Internal Source Control Management UI: out-of-scope	152
OIDC Provider (External): out-of-scope	154

## Data Breach Probabilities by Data Asset

Identified Data Breach Probabilities by Data Asset	156
API Server Secret: 39 / 40 Risks	157
AppProject Manifest: 49 / 50 Risks	159
Application Manifest: 49 / 50 Risks	161
Application Name: 49 / 50 Risks	163
ApplicationSet Manifest: 48 / 49 Risks	165
ApplicationSet Name: 8 / 8 Risks	167
Argo CD Base Image: 11 / 12 Risks	168
Argo CD Container Image: 51 / 58 Risks	169
Argo CD Container Image Tag: 55 / 62 Risks	171
Argo CD Database Export: 41 / 42 Risks	173
Argo CD GitHub Push Token: 10 / 11 Risks	175

Argo CD RBAC Config: 39 / 40 Risks	176
Argo CD Source: 10 / 11 Risks	178
Argo CD User Provided Secret: 37 / 38 Risks	179
Argo Tokens: 44 / 45 Risks	181
Bundled UI Code: 41 / 42 Risks	183
Cluster Access Configuration: 49 / 50 Risks	185
Cluster Access Credentials: 52 / 53 Risks	187
Git Branch Name: 8 / 8 Risks	189
Git Organization Name: 8 / 8 Risks	190
Git Repo Name: 4 / 4 Risks	191
Git Repo URL: 8 / 8 Risks	192
Live Manifests: 52 / 53 Risks	193
Manifest Sources: 49 / 52 Risks	195
OIDC Client Secret: 39 / 40 Risks	197
OIDC Configuration: 47 / 48 Risks	199
OIDC Public Keys: 42 / 43 Risks	201
OIDC Tokens: 50 / 51 Risks	203
Quay Push Token: 10 / 15 Risks	205
Rendered Manifests: 56 / 58 Risks	206
Repo Access Credentials: 51 / 53 Risks	208

## Trust Boundaries

Build Time Boundary	210
External Services	210
Kubernetes Argo CD Namespace	210
Kubernetes Network	210
Organization Network	211

## Shared Runtime

Kubernetes Node	212
-----------------	-----

## About Threagile

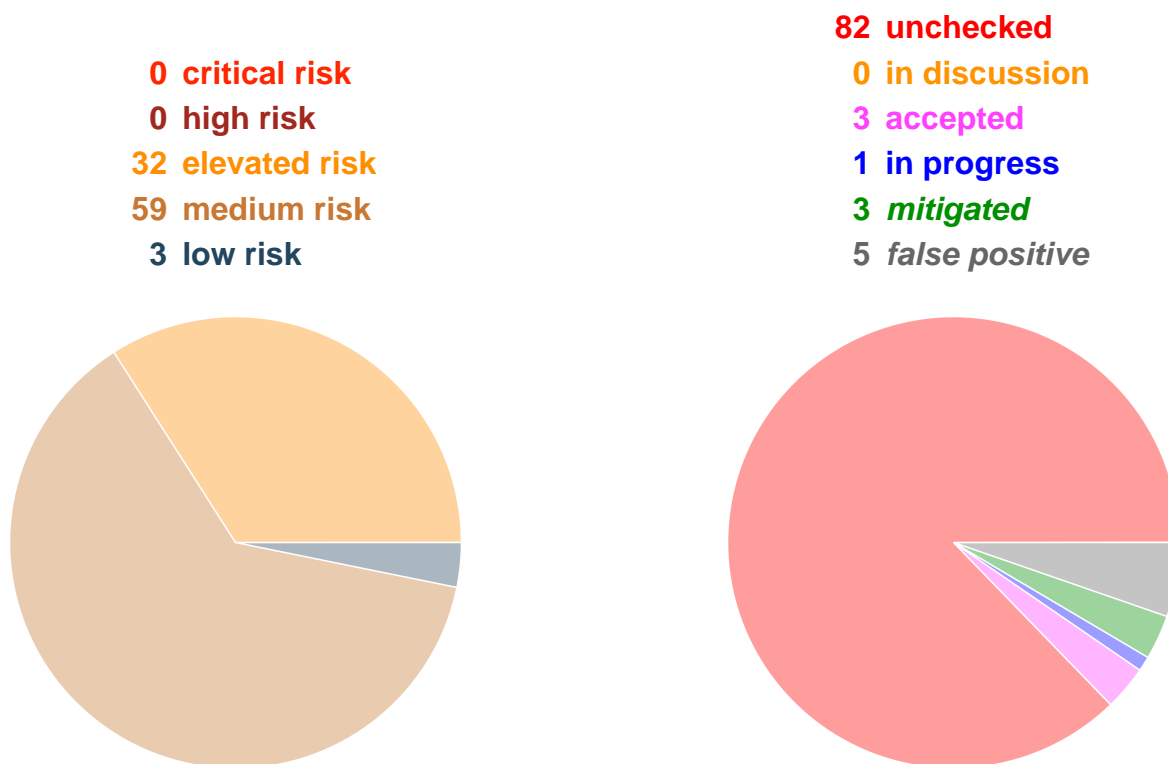
Risk Rules Checked by Threagile	213
Disclaimer	226

## Management Summary

Threagile toolkit was used to model the architecture of "Argo CD" and derive risks by analyzing the components and data flows. The risks identified during this analysis are shown in the following chapters. Identified risks during threat modeling do not necessarily mean that the vulnerability associated with this risk actually exists: it is more to be seen as a list of potential risks and threats, which should be individually reviewed and reduced by removing false positives. For the remaining risks it should be checked in the design and implementation of "Argo CD" whether the mitigation advices have been applied or not.

Each risk finding references a chapter of the OWASP ASVS (Application Security Verification Standard) audit checklist. The OWASP ASVS checklist should be considered as an inspiration by architects and developers to further harden the application in a Defense-in-Depth approach. Additionally, for each risk finding a link towards a matching OWASP Cheat Sheet or similar with technical details about how to implement a mitigation is given.

In total **94 initial risks** in **22 categories** have been identified during the threat modeling process:



Just some **more** custom summary possible here...

# Impact Analysis of 94 Initial Risks in 22 Categories

The most prevalent impacts of the **94 initial risks** (distributed over **22 risk categories**) are (taking the severity ratings into account and using the highest for each category):

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

Elevated: **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)**: 4 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to trick logged-in victim users into unwanted actions within the web application by visiting an attacker controlled web site.

Elevated: **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)**: 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to access individual victim sessions and steal or modify user data.

Elevated: **Missing Authentication**: 10 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify sensitive data in an unauthenticated way.

Elevated: **Missing Cloud Hardening**: 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might access cloud components in an unintended way.

Elevated: **Missing File Validation**: 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to provide malicious files to the application.

Elevated: **Missing Hardening**: 4 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier attack high-value targets.

Elevated: **Missing Identity Provider Isolation**: 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

Elevated: **Path-Traversal**: 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to read sensitive files (configuration data, key/credential files, deployment files, business data files, etc.) from the filesystem of affected components.

Elevated: **Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)**: 29 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access sensitive services or files of network-reachable components by modifying outgoing calls of affected components.

**Elevated: Unguarded Access From Internet:** 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to directly attack sensitive systems without any hardening components in-between due to them being directly exposed on the internet.

**Medium: Accidental Secret Leak:** 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers which have access to affected sourcecode repositories or artifact registries might find secrets accidentally checked-in.

**Medium: Code Backdooring:** 4 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to execute code on and completely takeover production environments.

**Medium: Container Base Image Backdooring:** 9 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to deeply persist in the target system by executing code in deployed containers.

**Medium: Missing Build Infrastructure:** 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model due to critical build infrastructure components missing in the model.

**Medium: Missing Identity Store:** 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model in the identity provider/store that is currently missing in the model.

**Medium: Missing Network Segmentation:** 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards more valuable targets, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

**Medium: Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA):** 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify highly sensitive data without strong authentication.

**Medium: Missing Vault (Secret Storage):** 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier steal config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.) once a vulnerability to access files is present and exploited.

Medium: **Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF):** 3 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to apply standard attack pattern tests at great speed without any filtering.

Medium: **Unchecked Deployment:** 4 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, vulnerabilities in custom-developed software or their dependencies might not be identified during continuous deployment cycles.

Medium: **Unencrypted Technical Assets:** 1 Initial Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access unencrypted data when successfully compromising sensitive components.

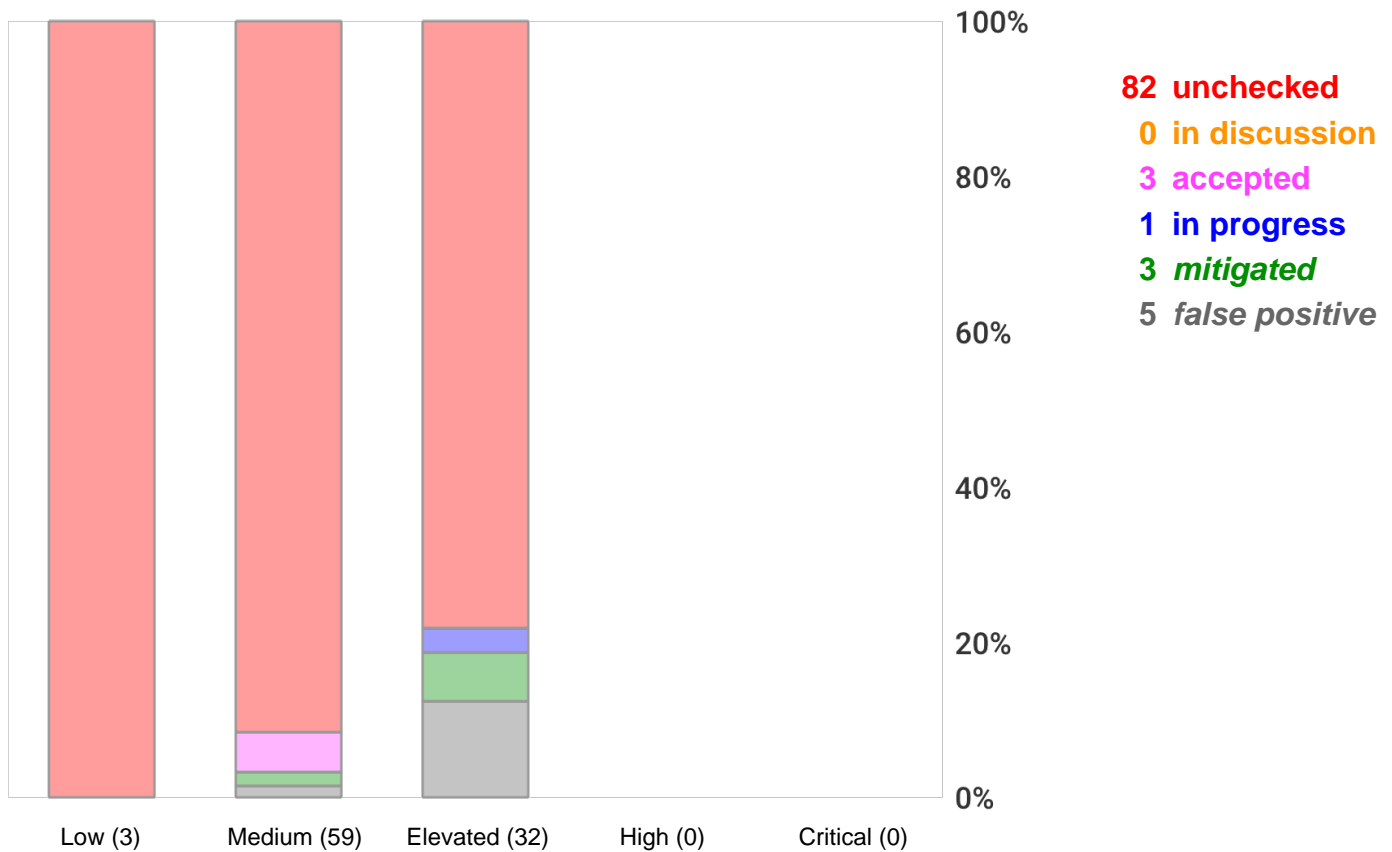
Medium: **Unnecessary Data Transfer:** 2 Initial Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to target unnecessarily transferred data.



## Risk Mitigation

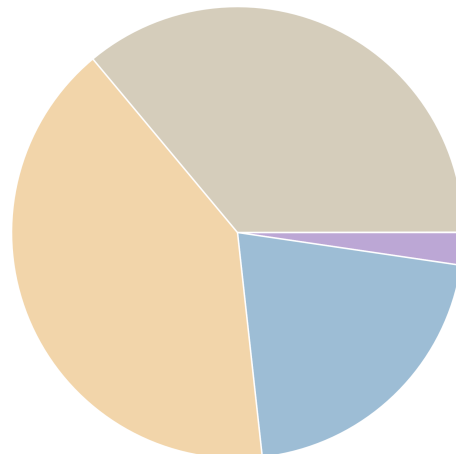
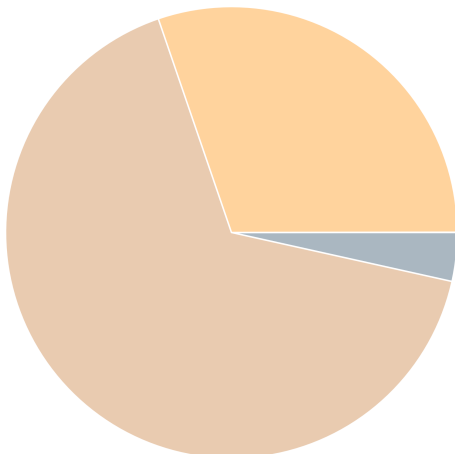
The following chart gives a high-level overview of the risk tracking status (including mitigated risks):



After removal of risks with status *mitigated* and *false positive* the following **86 remain unmitigated**:

**0 unmitigated critical risk**  
**0 unmitigated high risk**  
**26 unmitigated elevated risk**  
**57 unmitigated medium risk**  
**3 unmitigated low risk**

**2 business side related**  
**18 architecture related**  
**35 development related**  
**31 operations related**



# Impact Analysis of 86 Remaining Risks in 20 Categories

The most prevalent impacts of the **86 remaining risks** (distributed over **20 risk categories**) are (taking the severity ratings into account and using the highest for each category):

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

Elevated: **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)**: 4 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely with Medium impact*.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to trick logged-in victim users into unwanted actions within the web application by visiting an attacker controlled web site.

Elevated: **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to access individual victim sessions and steal or modify user data.

Elevated: **Missing Authentication**: 6 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify sensitive data in an unauthenticated way.

Elevated: **Missing Cloud Hardening**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Very High impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might access cloud components in an unintended way.

Elevated: **Missing Hardening**: 4 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with Medium impact*.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier attack high-value targets.

Elevated: **Missing Identity Provider Isolation**: 1 Remaining Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Very High impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

Elevated: **Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)**: 28 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access sensitive services or files of network-reachable components by modifying outgoing calls of affected components.

Elevated: **Unguarded Access From Internet**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to directly attack sensitive systems without any hardening components in-between due to them being directly exposed on the internet.

Medium: **Accidental Secret Leak**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers which have access to affected sourcecode repositories or artifact registries might find secrets accidentally checked-in.

Medium: **Code Backdooring**: 4 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High impact*.

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to execute code on and completely takeover production environments.

Medium: **Container Base Image Backdooring**: 9 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to deeply persist in the target system by executing code in deployed containers.

Medium: **Missing Build Infrastructure**: 1 Remaining Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model due to critical build infrastructure components missing in the model.

Medium: **Missing Identity Store**: 1 Remaining Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model in the identity provider/store that is currently missing in the model.

Medium: **Missing Network Segmentation**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards more valuable targets, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

Medium: **Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)**: 2 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify highly sensitive data without strong authentication.

Medium: **Missing Vault (Secret Storage)**: 1 Remaining Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier steal config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.) once a vulnerability to access files is present and exploited.

Medium: **Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)**: 3 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to apply standard attack pattern tests at great speed without any filtering.

Medium: **Unchecked Deployment:** 4 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk remains unmitigated, vulnerabilities in custom-developed software or their dependencies might not be identified during continuous deployment cycles.

Medium: **Unencrypted Technical Assets:** 1 Remaining Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access unencrypted data when successfully compromising sensitive components.

Medium: **Unnecessary Data Transfer:** 2 Remaining Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to target unnecessarily transferred data.

# Application Overview

## Business Criticality

The overall business criticality of "Argo CD" was rated as:

( archive | operational | **IMPORTANT** | critical | mission-critical )

## Business Overview

Some more *demo text* here and even images...

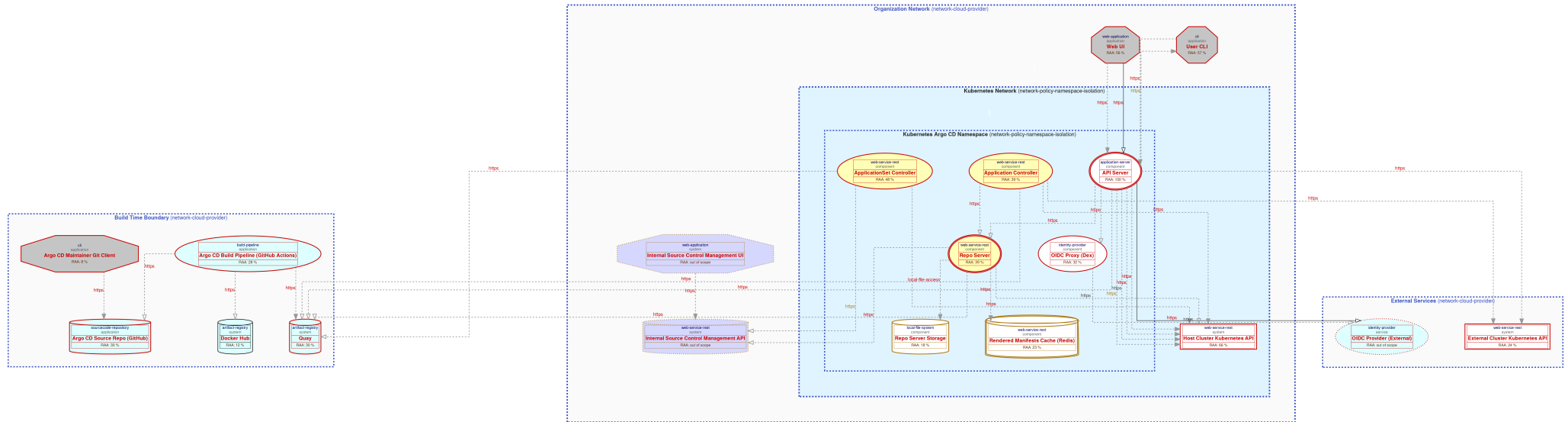
## Technical Overview

Some more *demo text* here and even images...

## Data-Flow Diagram

The following diagram was generated by Threagile based on the model input and gives a high-level overview of the data-flow between technical assets. The RAA value is the calculated *Relative Attacker Attractiveness* in percent. For a full high-resolution version of this diagram please refer to the PNG image file alongside this report.

## Data-Flow Diagram - Argo CD



# Security Requirements

This chapter lists the custom security requirements which have been defined for the modeled target.

## Encryption During Transit

Data must be transported through parts of the system encrypted to prevent Malicious-In-The-Middle Attack.

## Encryption at Rest

If sensitive data is stored within the Argo CD system, then this must be encrypted to prevent an attacker retrieving this data during breach.

## Input Validation

Strict input validation is required to reduce the overall attack surface.

## Users are restricted by RBAC

RBAC rules defined by an Argo CD operator are actually enforced for API access.

*This list is not complete and regulatory or law relevant security requirements have to be taken into account as well. Also custom individual security requirements might exist for the project.*



# Abuse Cases

This chapter lists the custom abuse cases which have been defined for the modeled target.

## **Argo CD Server Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of an Argo CD server in order to find information on users to perform attacks

## **CPU Cycle Theft / Deploying Crypto-Miner**

As an attacker, I want to compromise an Argo CD instance, in order to deploy a crypto-miner, to seek financial gains through stealing resources.

## **Code Repository Compromise**

As a attacker I want to infiltrate the codebase of an Argo CD user to affect their continuous delivery.

## **Cross-Site Scripting Attacks**

As a attacker I want to execute Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) and similar attacks in order to takeover victim sessions and cause reputational damage.

## **Database Compromise**

As a attacker I want to access the database backend of the SQL or Redis Database in order to steal/modify sensitive business data.

## **Denial-of-Service**

As an attacker, I want to disturb the functionality of the backend system in order to cause indirect reputational damage via unusable features.

## **Denial-of-Service of Argo CD Functionality**

As a attacker I want to disturb the functionality of Argo CD application areas in order to cause reputational and direct damage.

## **Denial-of-Service of Argo CD User Functionality**

As a attacker I want to disturb the functionality of Argo CD user application areas in order to cause reputational and direct damage.

## **Identity Theft**

As a attacker I want to steal identity data in order to reuse credentials and/or keys on other targets of the same company or outside.

### **Kubernetes Cluster Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of a Kubernetes init container in order to conduct an attack.

### **Kubernetes Node Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of a Kubernetes init container in order to conduct an attack.

### **Kubernetes Pod Container Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of a Kubernetes Container in order to conduct an attack.

### **Kubernetes Pod Init Container Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of a Kubernetes init container in order to conduct an attack.

### **Kubernetes Pod Network Resources Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of a Kubernetes pod network resources in order to conduct an attack.

### **Kubernetes Pod Shared Storage Compromise**

As a attacker I want to compromise the integrity of Kubernetes pod shared storage in order to conduct an attack.

### **Malicious-In-The-Middle Attack**

As a attacker I want to compromise Argo CD events, Argo CD rollouts and potential connections between servers to enumerate as attack on a system

### **PII Theft**

As a attacker I want to steal PII (Personally Identifiable Information) data in order to blackmail the company and/or damage their repudiation by publishing them.

### **Poor validation**

As a attacker I want to find areas in the system where validation is performed poorly so that I can attack systems.

### **Ransomware**

As a attacker I want to encrypt the storage and file systems in order to demand ransom.

### **Secrets System Compromise**

As a attacker I want to find out Argo CD user secrets by attacking an Argo CD user's secrets manager

### **Supply Chain Compromise**

As a attacker I want to infiltrate the codebase of Argo CD so that I can introduce threats to the Argo project, and potentially projects using Argo CD causing both tangible and reputational damage.

*This list is not complete and regulatory or law relevant abuse cases have to be taken into account as well. Also custom individual abuse cases might exist for the project.*

# Tag Listing

This chapter lists what tags are used by which elements.

## **argocd**

Argo CD Database Export

## **kubernetes**

Argo CD Database Export, Argo CD User Provided Secret

## **redis**

Argo CD Database Export

# STRIDE Classification of Identified Risks

This chapter clusters and classifies the risks by STRIDE categories: In total **94 potential risks** have been identified during the threat modeling process of which **6 in the Spoofing** category, **31 in the Tampering** category, **0 in the Repudiation** category, **35 in the Information Disclosure** category, **0 in the Denial of Service** category, and **22 in the Elevation of Privilege** category.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

## Spoofing

Elevated: **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

When a web application is accessed via web protocols Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risks might arise.

Elevated: **Missing File Validation**: 0 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

When a technical asset accepts files, these input files should be strictly validated about filename and type.

Medium: **Missing Identity Store**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

The modeled architecture does not contain an identity store, which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks).

## Tampering

Elevated: **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

For each web application Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risks might arise. In terms of the overall risk level take other applications running on the same domain into account as well.

Elevated: **Missing Cloud Hardening**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

Cloud components should be hardened according to the cloud vendor best practices. This affects their configuration, auditing, and further areas.

Elevated: **Missing Hardening**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

Technical assets with a Relative Attacker Attractiveness (RAA) value of 55 % or higher should be explicitly hardened taking best practices and vendor hardening guides into account.

Medium: **Code Backdooring**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

For each build-pipeline component Code Backdooring risks might arise where attackers compromise the build-pipeline in order to let backdoored artifacts be shipped into production. Aside from direct code backdooring this includes backdooring of dependencies and even of more lower-level build infrastructure, like backdooring compilers (similar to what the XcodeGhost

malware did) or dependencies.

**Medium: Container Base Image Backdooring:** 9 / 9 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

When a technical asset is built using container technologies, Base Image Backdooring risks might arise where base images and other layers used contain vulnerable components or backdoors.

**Medium: Missing Build Infrastructure:** 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

The modeled architecture does not contain a build infrastructure (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.), which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks). If the architecture contains custom-developed parts, the pipeline where code gets developed and built needs to be part of the model.

**Medium: Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF):** 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

To have a first line of filtering defense, security architectures with web-services or web-applications should include a WAF in front of them. Even though a WAF is not a replacement for security (all components must be secure even without a WAF) it adds another layer of defense to the overall system by delaying some attacks and having easier attack alerting through it.

**Medium: Unchecked Deployment:** 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

For each build-pipeline component Unchecked Deployment risks might arise when the build-pipeline does not include established DevSecOps best-practices. DevSecOps best-practices scan as part of CI/CD pipelines for vulnerabilities in source- or byte-code, dependencies, container layers, and dynamically against running test systems. There are several open-source and commercial tools existing in the categories DAST, SAST, and IAST.

## Reputation

n/a

## Information Disclosure

**Elevated: Path-Traversal:** 0 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

When a filesystem is accessed Path-Traversal or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) risks might arise. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed or stored.

**Elevated: Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF):** 28 / 29 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

When a server system (i.e. not a client) is accessing other server systems via typical web protocols Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) or Remote-File-Inclusion (RFI) risks might arise.

Medium: **Accidental Secret Leak**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High impact*.

Sourcecode repositories (including their histories) as well as artifact registries can accidentally contain secrets like checked-in or packaged-in passwords, API tokens, certificates, crypto keys, etc.

Medium: **Missing Vault (Secret Storage)**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

In order to avoid the risk of secret leakage via config files (when attacked through vulnerabilities being able to read files like Path-Traversal and others), it is best practice to use a separate hardened process with proper authentication, authorization, and audit logging to access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.). This component is usually some kind of Vault.

Medium: **Unencrypted Technical Assets**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High impact*.

Due to the confidentiality rating of the technical asset itself and/or the processed data assets this technical asset must be encrypted. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity technical asset itself and of the data assets stored.

## Denial of Service

n/a

## Elevation of Privilege

Elevated: **Missing Authentication**: 6 / 10 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests when the asset processes or stores sensitive data.

Elevated: **Missing Identity Provider Isolation**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Very High impact*.

Highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores should be isolated from other assets by their own network segmentation trust-boundary (execution-environment boundaries do not count as network isolation).

Elevated: **Unguarded Access From Internet**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely with Medium impact*.

Internet-exposed assets must be guarded by a protecting service, application, or reverse-proxy.

Medium: **Missing Network Segmentation**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Highly sensitive assets and/or datastores residing in the same network segment than other lower sensitive assets (like webserver or content management systems etc.) should be better protected by a network segmentation trust-boundary.

Medium: **Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)**: 2 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests with two-factor (2FA) authentication when the asset processes or stores highly sensitive data (in terms of confidentiality, integrity, and availability) and is accessed by humans.

Medium: **Unnecessary Data Transfer**: 2 / 2 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

When a technical asset sends or receives data assets, which it neither processes or stores this is an indicator for unnecessarily transferred data (or for an incomplete model). When the unnecessarily transferred data assets are sensitive, this poses an unnecessary risk of an increased attack surface.



# Assignment by Function

This chapter clusters and assigns the risks by functions which are most likely able to check and mitigate them: In total **94 potential risks** have been identified during the threat modeling process of which **3 should be checked by Business Side**, **22 should be checked by Architecture**, **38 should be checked by Development**, and **31 should be checked by Operations**.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

## Business Side

Medium: **Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)**: 2 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Apply an authentication method to the technical asset protecting highly sensitive data via two-factor authentication for human users.

## Architecture

Elevated: **Missing Authentication**: 6 / 10 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

Apply an authentication method to the technical asset. To protect highly sensitive data consider the use of two-factor authentication for human users.

Elevated: **Unguarded Access From Internet**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely with Medium impact*.

Encapsulate the asset behind a guarding service, application, or reverse-proxy. For admin maintenance a bastion-host should be used as a jump-server. For file transfer a store-and-forward-host should be used as an indirect file exchange platform.

Medium: **Missing Build Infrastructure**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Include the build infrastructure in the model.

Medium: **Missing Identity Store**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Include an identity store in the model if the application has a login.

Medium: **Missing Vault (Secret Storage)**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Consider using a Vault (Secret Storage) to securely store and access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.).

Medium: **Unchecked Deployment**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with Medium impact*.

Apply DevSecOps best-practices and use scanning tools to identify vulnerabilities in source- or byte-code, dependencies, container layers, and optionally also via dynamic scans against running test systems.

Medium: **Unnecessary Data Transfer**: 2 / 2 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

Try to avoid sending or receiving sensitive data assets which are not required (i.e. neither processed or stored) by the involved technical asset.

## Development

Elevated: **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

Try to use anti-CSRF tokens or the double-submit patterns (at least for logged-in requests). When your authentication scheme depends on cookies (like session or token cookies), consider marking them with the same-site flag. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

Elevated: **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

Try to encode all values sent back to the browser and also handle DOM-manipulations in a safe way to avoid DOM-based XSS. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

Elevated: **Missing File Validation**: 0 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

Filter by file extension and discard (if feasible) the name provided. Whitelist the accepted file types and determine the mime-type on the server-side (for example via "Apache Tika" or similar checks). If the file is retrievable by endusers and/or backoffice employees, consider performing scans for popular malware (if the files can be retrieved much later than they were uploaded, also apply a fresh malware scan during retrieval to scan with newer signatures of popular malware). Also enforce limits on maximum file size to avoid denial-of-service like scenarios.

Elevated: **Path-Traversal**: 0 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

Before accessing the file cross-check that it resides in the expected folder and is of the expected type and filename/suffix. Try to use a mapping if possible instead of directly accessing by a filename which is (partly or fully) provided by the caller. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

Elevated: **Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)**: 28 / 29 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

Try to avoid constructing the outgoing target URL with caller controllable values. Alternatively use a mapping (whitelist) when accessing outgoing URLs instead of creating them including caller controllable values. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

## Operations

Elevated: **Missing Cloud Hardening**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

Apply hardening of all cloud components and services, taking special care to follow the individual risk descriptions (which depend on the cloud provider tags in the model).

Elevated: **Missing Hardening**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

Try to apply all hardening best practices (like CIS benchmarks, OWASP recommendations, vendor recommendations, DevSec Hardening Framework, DBSAT for Oracle databases, and others).

Elevated: **Missing Identity Provider Isolation**: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

Apply a network segmentation trust-boundary around the highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores.

Medium: **Accidental Secret Leak**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

Establish measures preventing accidental check-in or package-in of secrets into sourcecode repositories and artifact registries. This starts by using good .gitignore and .dockerignore files, but does not stop there. See for example tools like "*git-secrets*" or "*Talisman*" to have check-in preventive measures for secrets. Consider also to regularly scan your repositories for secrets accidentally checked-in using scanning tools like "*gitleaks*" or "*gitrob*".

Medium: **Code Backdooring**: 4 / 4 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

Reduce the attack surface of backdooring the build pipeline by not directly exposing the build pipeline components on the public internet and also not exposing it in front of unmanaged (out-of-scope) developer clients. Also consider the use of code signing to prevent code modifications.

Medium: **Container Base Image Backdooring**: 9 / 9 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

Apply hardening of all container infrastructures (see for example the *CIS-Benchmarks for Docker and Kubernetes* and the *Docker Bench for Security*). Use only trusted base images of the original vendors, verify digital signatures and apply image creation best practices. Also consider using Google's *Distroless* base images or otherwise very small base images. Regularly execute container image scans with tools checking the layers for vulnerable components.

Medium: **Missing Network Segmentation**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

Apply a network segmentation trust-boundary around the highly sensitive assets and/or datastores.

Medium: **Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)**: 3 / 3 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

Consider placing a Web Application Firewall (WAF) in front of the web-services and/or web-applications. For cloud environments many cloud providers offer pre-configured WAFs. Even

reverse proxies can be enhanced by a WAF component via ModSecurity plugins.

Medium: **Unencrypted Technical Assets:** 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

Apply encryption to the technical asset.

# RAA Analysis

For each technical asset the "**Relative Attacker Attractiveness**" (RAA) value was calculated in percent. The higher the RAA, the more interesting it is for an attacker to compromise the asset. The calculation algorithm takes the sensitivity ratings and quantities of stored and processed data into account as well as the communication links of the technical asset. Neighbouring assets to high-value RAA targets might receive an increase in their RAA value when they have a communication link towards that target ("Pivoting-Factor").

The following lists all technical assets sorted by their RAA value from highest (most attacker attractive) to lowest. This list can be used to prioritize on efforts relevant for the most attacker-attractive technical assets:

Technical asset paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**API Server:** RAA 100%

Argo CD API server. Accepts requests from the UI and CLI.

**Host Cluster Kubernetes API:** RAA 66%

Kubernetes API Server for the cluster Argo CD is deployed to

**User CLI:** RAA 57%

User CLI

**Web UI:** RAA 56%

Argo CD web UI - single-page JavaScript app.

**ApplicationSet Controller:** RAA 48%

Some Description

**Repo Server:** RAA 39%

Pulls from manifests sources, builds manifests, caches manifests

**Application Controller:** RAA 39%

Some Description

**OIDC Proxy (Dex):** RAA 32%

OIDC Proxy (Dex)

**Quay:** RAA 30%

Quay image repository.

**Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub):** RAA 30%

GitHub repo holding the Argo CD source code.

**Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions):** RAA 28%

Argo CD build pipeline, hosted on GitHub Actions.

**External Cluster Kubernetes API: RAA 24%**

Kubernetes API Server for a cluster Argo CD is managing

**Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis): RAA 23%**

Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)

**Repo Server Storage: RAA 18%**

Local (by default, ephemeral) storage for the repo-server.

**Docker Hub: RAA 12%**

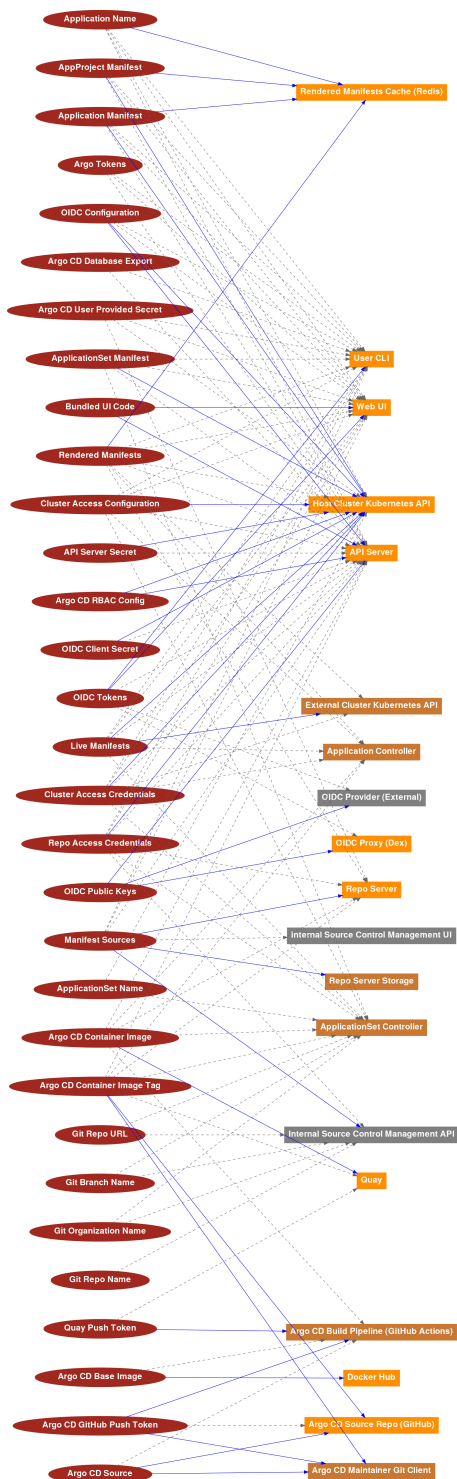
Docker Hub image repository.

**Argo CD Maintainer Git Client: RAA 8%**

Git client (and configuration) used by an Argo CD maintainer.

# Data Mapping

The following diagram was generated by Threagile based on the model input and gives a high-level distribution of data assets across technical assets. The color matches the identified data breach probability and risk level (see the "Data Breach Probabilities" chapter for more details). A solid line stands for *data is stored by the asset* and a dashed one means *data is processed by the asset*. For a full high-resolution version of this diagram please refer to the PNG image file alongside this report.



## Out-of-Scope Assets: 3 Assets

This chapter lists all technical assets that have been defined as out-of-scope. Each one should be checked in the model whether it should better be included in the overall risk analysis:

Technical asset paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**Internal Source Control Management API:** out-of-scope

**Internal Source Control Management UI:** out-of-scope

**OIDC Provider (External):** out-of-scope



## Potential Model Failures: 5 / 5 Risks

This chapter lists potential model failures where not all relevant assets have been modeled or the model might itself contain inconsistencies. Each potential model failure should be checked in the model against the architecture design:

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**Medium: Missing Build Infrastructure: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.**

The modeled architecture does not contain a build infrastructure (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.), which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks). If the architecture contains custom-developed parts, the pipeline where code gets developed and built needs to be part of the model.

**Medium: Missing Identity Store: 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.**

The modeled architecture does not contain an identity store, which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks).

**Medium: Missing Vault (Secret Storage): 1 / 1 Risk - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.**

In order to avoid the risk of secret leakage via config files (when attacked through vulnerabilities being able to read files like Path-Traversal and others), it is best practice to use a separate hardened process with proper authentication, authorization, and audit logging to access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.). This component is usually some kind of Vault.

**Medium: Unnecessary Data Transfer: 2 / 2 Risks - Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.**

When a technical asset sends or receives data assets, which it neither processes or stores this is an indicator for unnecessarily transferred data (or for an incomplete model). When the unnecessarily transferred data assets are sensitive, this poses an unnecessary risk of an increased attack surface.

## Questions: 1 / 2 Questions

This chapter lists custom questions that arose during the threat modeling process.

### **Some question with an answer?**

*Some answer*

### **Some question without an answer?**

*- answer pending -*

## Identified Risks by Vulnerability Category

In total **94 potential risks** have been identified during the threat modeling process of which **0 are rated as critical, 0 as high, 32 as elevated, 59 as medium, and 3 as low.**

These risks are distributed across **22 vulnerability categories**. The following sub-chapters of this section describe each identified risk category.

## Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF): 4 / 4 Risks

**Description** (Spoofing): [CWE 352](#)

When a web application is accessed via web protocols Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risks might arise.

### Impact

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to trick logged-in victim users into unwanted actions within the web application by visiting an attacker controlled web site.

### Detection Logic

In-scope web applications accessed via typical web access protocols.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the integrity rating of the data sent across the communication link.

### False Positives

Web applications passing the authentication state via custom headers instead of cookies can eventually be false positives. Also when the web application is not accessed via a browser-like component (i.e not by a human user initiating the request that gets passed through all components until it reaches the web application) this can be considered a false positive.

### Mitigation (Development): CSRF Prevention

Try to use anti-CSRF tokens or the double-submit patterns (at least for logged-in requests). When your authentication scheme depends on cookies (like session or token cookies), consider marking them with the same-site flag. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

ASVS Chapter: [V4 - Access Control Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Cross-Site Request Forgery Prevention Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)** was found **4 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risk at API Server via Get App Code from Web UI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code`

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risk at API Server via Make Requests to API Server from User CLI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server`

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risk at API Server via Make Requests to API Server from Web UI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server`

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risk at OIDC Proxy (Dex) via Validate Dex OIDC Token from API Server:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`cross-site-request-forgery@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token`

**Unchecked**

## Cross-Site Scripting (XSS): 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 79](#)

For each web application Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risks might arise. In terms of the overall risk level take other applications running on the same domain into account as well.

### Impact

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to access individual victim sessions and steal or modify user data.

### Detection Logic

In-scope web applications.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data processed or stored in the web application.

### False Positives

When the technical asset is not accessed via a browser-like component (i.e not by a human user initiating the request that gets passed through all components until it reaches the web application) this can be considered a false positive.

### Mitigation (Development): XSS Prevention

Try to encode all values sent back to the browser and also handle DOM-manipulations in a safe way to avoid DOM-based XSS. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

ASVS Chapter: [V5 - Validation, Sanitization and Encoding Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Cross Site Scripting Prevention Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Elevated Risk Severity

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risk at API Server:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

[cross-site-scripting@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risk at OIDC Proxy (Dex):** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

[cross-site-scripting@dex-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risk at Web UI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely with High impact*.

[cross-site-scripting@web-ui](#)

[in Progress](#) 2022-11-18 Michael Crenshaw

In general, Argo CD relies on the anti-XSS tools provided by React and other frontend libraries to sanitize and encode input before injecting them to the DOM.

The Argo CD team has dealt with XSS vulnerabilities in the past:

- \* A leaked API server encryption key can allow XSS for SSO users - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-pmjg-52h9-72qv>

- \* Possible XSS when using SSO with the CLI - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-qq5v-f4c3-395c>

- \* Missing XSS Protection Header - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-pg99-h5gc-446r>

- \* External URLs for Deployments can include javascript - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-h4w9-6x78-8vrj>

One area of particular interest is user-supplied links in the interface. GHSA-h4w9-6x78-8vrj showed that, where a user can insert an unsanitized link, they can cause JavaScript code to run in another user's browser.

Other links may only be provided by administrators and are therefore considered relatively trusted.

Some work to mitigate XSS is still underway:

- \* fix: set security headers on oidc handler responses - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/9854>

- \* fix: add url validation for help chat - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/10417>

- \* feat: stricter CSP - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/10131>

## Missing Authentication: 6 / 10 Risks

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 306](#)

Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests when the asset processes or stores sensitive data.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify sensitive data in an unauthenticated way.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets (except load-balancer, reverse-proxy, service-registry, waf, ids, and ips and in-process calls) should authenticate incoming requests when the asset processes or stores sensitive data. This is especially the case for all multi-tenant assets (there even non-sensitive ones).

### Risk Rating

The risk rating (medium or high) depends on the sensitivity of the data sent across the communication link. Monitoring callers are exempted from this risk.

### False Positives

Technical assets which do not process requests regarding functionality or data linked to end-users (customers) can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Authentication of Incoming Requests

Apply an authentication method to the technical asset. To protect highly sensitive data consider the use of two-factor authentication for human users.

ASVS Chapter: [V2 - Authentication Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Authentication Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?



## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Authentication** was found **10 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Elevated Risk Severity

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache from API Server to Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Get App Code from Web UI to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Base Image from Docker Hub from Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) to Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Rendered Manifest Requests from Application Controller to Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests from Repo Server to Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Validate Dex OIDC Token from API Server to OIDC Proxy (Dex)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token@api-server@dex-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image from API Server to Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image@api-server@quay

False Positive    2022-11-17    Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image** from **Application Controller** to **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image@application-controller@quay

False Positive 2022-11-17 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image** from **ApplicationSet Controller** to **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image@applicationset-controller@quay

False Positive 2022-11-17 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image** from **Repo Server** to **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image@repo-server@quay

False Positive 2022-11-17 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

## Missing Cloud Hardening: 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 1008](#)

Cloud components should be hardened according to the cloud vendor best practices. This affects their configuration, auditing, and further areas.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might access cloud components in an unintended way.

### Detection Logic

In-scope cloud components (either residing in cloud trust boundaries or more specifically tagged with cloud provider types).

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Cloud components not running parts of the target architecture can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Operations): Cloud Hardening

Apply hardening of all cloud components and services, taking special care to follow the individual risk descriptions (which depend on the cloud provider tags in the model).

For **Amazon Web Services (AWS)**: Follow the *CIS Benchmark for Amazon Web Services* (see also the automated checks of cloud audit tools like "PacBot", "CloudSploit", "CloudMapper", "ScoutSuite", or "Prowler AWS CIS Benchmark Tool").

For EC2 and other servers running Amazon Linux, follow the *CIS Benchmark for Amazon Linux* and switch to IMDSv2.

For S3 buckets follow the *Security Best Practices for Amazon S3* at

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/security-best-practices.html> to avoid accidental leakage.

Also take a look at some of these tools: <https://github.com/toniblyx/my-arsenal-of-aws-security-tools>

For **Microsoft Azure**: Follow the *CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Azure* (see also the automated checks of cloud audit tools like "CloudSploit" or "ScoutSuite").

For **Google Cloud Platform**: Follow the *CIS Benchmark for Google Cloud Computing Platform* (see also the automated checks of cloud audit tools like "*CloudSploit*" or "*ScoutSuite*").

For **Oracle Cloud Platform**: Follow the hardening best practices (see also the automated checks of cloud audit tools like "*CloudSploit*").

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

## Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Cloud Hardening** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Cloud Hardening** risk at **Build Time Boundary**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

[missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Cloud Hardening** risk at **External Services**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

[missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Cloud Hardening** risk at **Organization Network**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

[missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Hardening: 4 / 4 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 16](#)

Technical assets with a Relative Attacker Attractiveness (RAA) value of 55 % or higher should be explicitly hardened taking best practices and vendor hardening guides into account.

### Impact

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier attack high-value targets.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets with RAA values of 55 % or higher. Generally for high-value targets like datastores, application servers, identity providers and ERP systems this limit is reduced to 40 %

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data processed or stored in the technical asset.

### False Positives

Usually no false positives.

### Mitigation (Operations): System Hardening

Try to apply all hardening best practices (like CIS benchmarks, OWASP recommendations, vendor recommendations, DevSec Hardening Framework, DBSAT for Oracle databases, and others).

ASVS Chapter: [V14 - Configuration Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Hardening** was found **4 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Hardening** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Hardening** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Hardening** risk at **User CLI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@user-cli](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Hardening** risk at **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@web-ui](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Identity Provider Isolation: 1 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 1008](#)

Highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores should be isolated from other assets by their own network segmentation trust-boundary (execution-environment boundaries do not count as network isolation).

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

### Detection Logic

In-scope identity provider assets and their identity datastores when surrounded by other (not identity-related) assets (without a network trust-boundary in-between). This risk is especially prevalent when other non-identity related assets are within the same execution environment (i.e. same database or same application server).

### Risk Rating

Default is high impact. The impact is increased to very-high when the asset missing the trust-boundary protection is rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical.

### False Positives

When all assets within the network segmentation trust-boundary are hardened and protected to the same extend as if all were identity providers with data of highest sensitivity.

### Mitigation (Operations): Network Segmentation

Apply a network segmentation trust-boundary around the highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?



## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Identity Provider Isolation** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Identity Provider Isolation** to further encapsulate and protect identity-related asset **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** against unrelated lower protected assets **in the same network segment**, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

[missing-identity-provider-isolation@dex-server](#)

**Unchecked**

## Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF): 28 / 29 Risks

**Description** (Information Disclosure): [CWE 918](#)

When a server system (i.e. not a client) is accessing other server systems via typical web protocols Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) or Remote-File-Inclusion (RFI) risks might arise.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access sensitive services or files of network-reachable components by modifying outgoing calls of affected components.

### Detection Logic

In-scope non-client systems accessing (using outgoing communication links) targets with either HTTP or HTTPS protocol.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating (low or medium) depends on the sensitivity of the data assets receivable via web protocols from targets within the same network trust-boundary as well on the sensitivity of the data assets receivable via web protocols from the target asset itself. Also for cloud-based environments the exploitation impact is at least medium, as cloud backend services can be attacked via SSRF.

### False Positives

Servers not sending outgoing web requests can be considered as false positives after review.

### Mitigation (Development): SSRF Prevention

Try to avoid constructing the outgoing target URL with caller controllable values. Alternatively use a mapping (whitelist) when accessing outgoing URLs instead of creating them including caller controllable values. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

ASVS Chapter: [V12 - File and Resources Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Server Side Request Forgery Prevention Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** was found **29 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Elevated Risk Severity

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **OIDC Provider (External)** via **Validate External OIDC Token**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Web UI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Get App Code**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

**Unchecked**

### Medium Risk Severity

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **External Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update Cluster Access Config**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update RBAC Config**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update Repo Access Credentials**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** via **Validate Dex OIDC Token**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Repo Server** via **Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **User CLI** via **Export Database**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **External Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at Application Controller server-side web-requesting the target Repo Server via Rendered Manifest Requests:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at ApplicationSet Controller server-side web-requesting the target Host Cluster Kubernetes API via Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster):** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at ApplicationSet Controller server-side web-requesting the target Internal Source Control Management API via Git Generator Pull:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at ApplicationSet Controller server-side web-requesting the target Quay via Pull Argo CD Image:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) server-side web-requesting the target Docker Hub via Pull Base Image from Docker Hub:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) server-side web-requesting the target Quay via Push Image to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at Argo CD Maintainer Git Client server-side web-requesting the target Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub) via Push Code/Tags to GitHub:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) risk at OIDC Proxy (Dex) server-side web-requesting the target OIDC Provider (External) via Proxying to an External OIDC Provider:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get Repo Access Credentials**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Internal Source Control Management API** via **Fetch Manifest Sources**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)** via **Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **User CLI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Web UI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)** server-side web-requesting the target **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)** via **Pull Source**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source

**Mitigated**

2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD build pipeline uses GitHub's checkout action to retrieve source code before building. The action accepts no input, and it should be impossible for a malicious actor (outside GitHub itself) to cause the checkout action to retrieve anything besides the Argo CD source code.

## Unguarded Access From Internet: 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 501](#)

Internet-exposed assets must be guarded by a protecting service, application, or reverse-proxy.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to directly attack sensitive systems without any hardening components in-between due to them being directly exposed on the internet.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets (excluding load-balancer) with confidentiality rating of confidential (or higher) or with integrity rating of critical (or higher) when accessed directly from the internet. All web-server, web-application, reverse-proxy, waf, and gateway assets are exempted from this risk when they do not consist of custom developed code and the data-flow only consists of HTTP or FTP protocols. Access from monitoring systems as well as VPN-protected connections are exempted.

### Risk Rating

The matching technical assets are at low risk. When either the confidentiality rating is strictly-confidential or the integrity rating is mission-critical, the risk-rating is considered medium. For assets with RAA values higher than 40 % the risk-rating increases.

### False Positives

When other means of filtering client requests are applied equivalent of reverse-proxy, waf, or gateway components.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Encapsulation of Technical Asset

Encapsulate the asset behind a guarding service, application, or reverse-proxy. For admin maintenance a bastion-host should be used as a jump-server. For file transfer a store-and-forward-host should be used as an indirect file exchange platform.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Unguarded Access From Internet** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub) by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Pull Source:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`unguarded-access-from-internet@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source`

**Unchecked**

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Docker Hub by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Pull Base Image from Docker Hub:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`unguarded-access-from-internet@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Quay by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Push Image to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`unguarded-access-from-internet@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay`

**Unchecked**



## Accidental Secret Leak: 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Information Disclosure): [CWE 200](#)

Sourcecode repositories (including their histories) as well as artifact registries can accidentally contain secrets like checked-in or packaged-in passwords, API tokens, certificates, crypto keys, etc.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers which have access to affected sourcecode repositories or artifact registries might find secrets accidentally checked-in.

### Detection Logic

In-scope sourcecode repositories and artifact registries.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Usually no false positives.

### Mitigation (Operations): Build Pipeline Hardening

Establish measures preventing accidental check-in or package-in of secrets into sourcecode repositories and artifact registries. This starts by using good `.gitignore` and `.dockerignore` files, but does not stop there. See for example tools like *"git-secrets"* or *"Talisman"* to have check-in preventive measures for secrets. Consider also to regularly scan your repositories for secrets accidentally checked-in using scanning tools like *"gitleaks"* or *"gitrob"*.

ASVS Chapter: [V14 - Configuration Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Accidental Secret Leak** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Accidental Secret Leak** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High* impact.

[accidental-secret-leak@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

**Accidental Secret Leak** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High* impact.

[accidental-secret-leak@docker-hub](#)

**Unchecked**

**Accidental Secret Leak** risk at **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely with High* impact.

[accidental-secret-leak@quay](#)

**Unchecked**

## Code Backdooring: 4 / 4 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 912](#)

For each build-pipeline component Code Backdooring risks might arise where attackers compromise the build-pipeline in order to let backdoored artifacts be shipped into production. Aside from direct code backdooring this includes backdooring of dependencies and even of more lower-level build infrastructure, like backdooring compilers (similar to what the XcodeGhost malware did) or dependencies.

### Impact

If this risk remains unmitigated, attackers might be able to execute code on and completely takeover production environments.

### Detection Logic

In-scope development relevant technical assets which are either accessed by out-of-scope unmanaged developer clients and/or are directly accessed by any kind of internet-located (non-VPN) component or are themselves directly located on the internet.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the confidentiality and integrity rating of the code being handled and deployed as well as the placement/calling of this technical asset on/from the internet.

### False Positives

When the build-pipeline and sourcecode-repo is not exposed to the internet and considered fully trusted (which implies that all accessing clients are also considered fully trusted in terms of their patch management and applied hardening, which must be equivalent to a managed developer client environment) this can be considered a false positive after individual review.

### Mitigation (Operations): Build Pipeline Hardening

Reduce the attack surface of backdooring the build pipeline by not directly exposing the build pipeline components on the public internet and also not exposing it in front of unmanaged (out-of-scope) developer clients. Also consider the use of code signing to prevent code modifications.

ASVS Chapter: [V10 - Malicious Code Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Vulnerable Dependency Management Cheat Sheet](#)

## Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Code Backdooring** was found **4 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline](#)

**Unchecked**

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[code-backdooring@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[code-backdooring@docker-hub](#)

**Unchecked**

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[code-backdooring@quay](#)

**Unchecked**

## Container Base Image Backdooring: 9 / 9 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 912](#)

When a technical asset is built using container technologies, Base Image Backdooring risks might arise where base images and other layers used contain vulnerable components or backdoors.

See for example:

<https://techcrunch.com/2018/06/15/tainted-crypto-mining-containers-pulled-from-docker-hub/>

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to deeply persist in the target system by executing code in deployed containers.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets running as containers.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets.

### False Positives

Fully trusted (i.e. reviewed and cryptographically signed or similar) base images of containers can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Operations): Container Infrastructure Hardening

Apply hardening of all container infrastructures (see for example the *CIS-Benchmarks for Docker and Kubernetes* and the *Docker Bench for Security*). Use only trusted base images of the original vendors, verify digital signatures and apply image creation best practices. Also consider using Google's *Distroless* base images or otherwise very small base images. Regularly execute container image scans with tools checking the layers for vulnerable components.

ASVS Chapter: [V10 - Malicious Code Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Docker Security Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS/CSVS applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Container Base Image Backdooring** was found **9 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Application Controller**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **ApplicationSet Controller**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **External Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@external-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **OIDC Proxy (Dex)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@dex-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache](#)

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Repo Server Storage**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server-storage

**Unchecked**

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

**Unchecked**



## Missing Build Infrastructure: 1 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 1127](#)

The modeled architecture does not contain a build infrastructure (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.), which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks). If the architecture contains custom-developed parts, the pipeline where code gets developed and built needs to be part of the model.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model due to critical build infrastructure components missing in the model.

### Detection Logic

Models with in-scope custom-developed parts missing in-scope development (code creation) and build infrastructure components (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.).

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the highest sensitivity of the in-scope assets running custom-developed parts.

### False Positives

Models not having any custom-developed parts can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Build Pipeline Hardening

Include the build infrastructure in the model.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Build Infrastructure** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Missing Build Infrastructure** in the threat model (referencing asset **Application Controller** as an example): Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-build-infrastructure@application-controller](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Identity Store: 1 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Spoofing): [CWE 287](#)

The modeled architecture does not contain an identity store, which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks).

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to exploit risks unseen in this threat model in the identity provider/store that is currently missing in the model.

### Detection Logic

Models with authenticated data-flows authorized via enduser-identity missing an in-scope identity store.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the enduser-identity authorized technical assets and their data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Models only offering data/services without any real authentication need can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Identity Store

Include an identity store in the model if the application has a login.

ASVS Chapter: [V2 - Authentication Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Authentication Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Identity Store** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Missing Identity Store** in the threat model (referencing asset **User CLI** as an example):  
Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-identity-store@user-cli](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Network Segmentation: 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 1008](#)

Highly sensitive assets and/or datastores residing in the same network segment than other lower sensitive assets (like webserver or content management systems etc.) should be better protected by a network segmentation trust-boundary.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers successfully attacking other components of the system might have an easy path towards more valuable targets, as they are not separated by network segmentation.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets with high sensitivity and RAA values as well as datastores when surrounded by assets (without a network trust-boundary in-between) which are of type client-system, web-server, web-application, cms, web-service-rest, web-service-soap, build-pipeline, sourcecode-repository, monitoring, or similar and there is no direct connection between these (hence no requirement to be so close to each other).

### Risk Rating

Default is low risk. The risk is increased to medium when the asset missing the trust-boundary protection is rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical.

### False Positives

When all assets within the network segmentation trust-boundary are hardened and protected to the same extend as if all were containing/processing highly sensitive data.

### Mitigation (Operations): Network Segmentation

Apply a network segmentation trust-boundary around the highly sensitive assets and/or datastores.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Network Segmentation** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **API Server** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-network-segmentation@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **User CLI** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-network-segmentation@user-cli](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **Web UI** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-network-segmentation@web-ui](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA): 2 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 308](#)

Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests with two-factor (2FA) authentication when the asset processes or stores highly sensitive data (in terms of confidentiality, integrity, and availability) and is accessed by humans.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access or modify highly sensitive data without strong authentication.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets (except load-balancer, reverse-proxy, waf, ids, and ips) should authenticate incoming requests via two-factor authentication (2FA) when the asset processes or stores highly sensitive data (in terms of confidentiality, integrity, and availability) and is accessed by a client used by a human user.

### Risk Rating

medium

### False Positives

Technical assets which do not process requests regarding functionality or data linked to end-users (customers) can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Business Side): Authentication with Second Factor (2FA)

Apply an authentication method to the technical asset protecting highly sensitive data via two-factor authentication for human users.

ASVS Chapter: [V2 - Authentication Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Multifactor Authentication Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Make Requests to API Server from User CLI to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

**Accepted** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/issues/10232>

Argo CD does not yet support 2FA for API actions. It has been requested, specifically when users attempt sensitive API calls.

Argo CD does support OIDC providers which may require 2FA for login.

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Make Requests to API Server from Web UI to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

**Accepted** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/issues/10232>

Argo CD does not yet support 2FA for API actions. It has been requested, specifically when users attempt sensitive API calls.

Argo CD does support OIDC providers which may require 2FA for login.

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Get App Code from Web UI to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

**False Positive** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

2FA does not make sense when fetching the app code, since Argo CD app code is public.



## Missing Vault (Secret Storage): 1 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Information Disclosure): [CWE 522](#)

In order to avoid the risk of secret leakage via config files (when attacked through vulnerabilities being able to read files like Path-Traversal and others), it is best practice to use a separate hardened process with proper authentication, authorization, and audit logging to access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.). This component is usually some kind of Vault.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to easier steal config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.) once a vulnerability to access files is present and exploited.

### Detection Logic

Models without a Vault (Secret Storage).

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Models where no technical assets have any kind of sensitive config data to protect can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Vault (Secret Storage)

Consider using a Vault (Secret Storage) to securely store and access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.).

ASVS Chapter: [V6 - Stored Cryptography Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Cryptographic Storage Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Is a Vault (Secret Storage) in place?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Vault (Secret Storage)** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Missing Vault (Secret Storage)** in the threat model (referencing asset **Internal Source Control Management API** as an example): Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-vault@internal-source-control-management-api](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF): 3 / 3 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 1008](#)

To have a first line of filtering defense, security architectures with web-services or web-applications should include a WAF in front of them. Even though a WAF is not a replacement for security (all components must be secure even without a WAF) it adds another layer of defense to the overall system by delaying some attacks and having easier attack alerting through it.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to apply standard attack pattern tests at great speed without any filtering.

### Detection Logic

In-scope web-services and/or web-applications accessed across a network trust boundary not having a Web Application Firewall (WAF) in front of them.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Targets only accessible via WAFs or reverse proxies containing a WAF component (like ModSecurity) can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Operations): Web Application Firewall (WAF)

Consider placing a Web Application Firewall (WAF) in front of the web-services and/or web-applications. For cloud environments many cloud providers offer pre-configured WAFs. Even reverse proxies can be enhanced by a WAF component via ModSecurity plugins.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Virtual Patching Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Is a Web Application Firewall (WAF) in place?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** was found **3 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-waf@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **External Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-waf@external-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

## Unchecked Deployment: 4 / 4 Risks

**Description** (Tampering): [CWE 1127](#)

For each build-pipeline component Unchecked Deployment risks might arise when the build-pipeline does not include established DevSecOps best-practices. DevSecOps best-practices scan as part of CI/CD pipelines for vulnerabilities in source- or byte-code, dependencies, container layers, and dynamically against running test systems. There are several open-source and commercial tools existing in the categories DAST, SAST, and IAST.

### Impact

If this risk remains unmitigated, vulnerabilities in custom-developed software or their dependencies might not be identified during continuous deployment cycles.

### Detection Logic

All development-relevant technical assets.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the highest rating of the technical assets and data assets processed by deployment-receiving targets.

### False Positives

When the build-pipeline does not build any software components it can be considered a false positive after individual review.

### Mitigation (Architecture): Build Pipeline Hardening

Apply DevSecOps best-practices and use scanning tools to identify vulnerabilities in source- or byte-code, dependencies, container layers, and optionally also via dynamic scans against running test systems.

ASVS Chapter: [V14 - Configuration Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Vulnerable Dependency Management Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Unchecked Deployment** was found **4 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline](#)

**Unchecked**

### Low Risk Severity

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

[unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

[unchecked-deployment@docker-hub](#)

**Unchecked**

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

[unchecked-deployment@quay](#)

**Unchecked**

## Unencrypted Technical Assets: 1 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Information Disclosure): [CWE 311](#)

Due to the confidentiality rating of the technical asset itself and/or the processed data assets this technical asset must be encrypted. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity technical asset itself and of the data assets stored.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to access unencrypted data when successfully compromising sensitive components.

### Detection Logic

In-scope unencrypted technical assets (excluding reverse-proxy, load-balancer, waf, ids, ips and embedded components like library) storing data assets rated at least as confidential or critical. For technical assets storing data assets rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical the encryption must be of type data-with-enduser-individual-key.

### Risk Rating

Depending on the confidentiality rating of the stored data-assets either medium or high risk.

### False Positives

When all sensitive data stored within the asset is already fully encrypted on document or data level.

**Mitigation** (Operations): Encryption of Technical Asset

Apply encryption to the technical asset.

ASVS Chapter: [V6 - Stored Cryptography Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Cryptographic Storage Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Unencrypted Technical Assets** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Unencrypted Technical Asset** named **Repo Server Storage** missing enduser-individual encryption with data-with-enduser-individual-key: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[unencrypted-asset@repo-server-storage](#)

**Accepted** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD repo-server does not encrypt resources at rest on the disk cache.

The cache should not contain any secrets. The cache holds the contents of git and Helm repositories, which are not designed for storing secrets. Users may choose to store secrets on the repo-server (for example, when using a plugin that injects secrets into manifests). Those users should consider adding encryption to their plugins.

All users should consider Kubernetes- and cloud provider-level encryption for storage used by Argo CD.



## Unnecessary Data Transfer: 2 / 2 Risks

**Description** (Elevation of Privilege): [CWE 1008](#)

When a technical asset sends or receives data assets, which it neither processes or stores this is an indicator for unnecessarily transferred data (or for an incomplete model). When the unnecessarily transferred data assets are sensitive, this poses an unnecessary risk of an increased attack surface.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to target unnecessarily transferred data.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets sending or receiving sensitive data assets which are neither processed nor stored by the technical asset are flagged with this risk. The risk rating (low or medium) depends on the confidentiality, integrity, and availability rating of the technical asset. Monitoring data is exempted from this risk.

### Risk Rating

The risk assessment is depending on the confidentiality and integrity rating of the transferred data asset either low or medium.

### False Positives

Technical assets missing the model entries of either processing or storing the mentioned data assets can be considered as false positives (incomplete models) after individual review. These should then be addressed by completing the model so that all necessary data assets are processed and/or stored by the technical asset involved.

**Mitigation** (Architecture): Attack Surface Reduction

Try to avoid sending or receiving sensitive data assets which are not required (i.e. neither processed or stored) by the involved technical asset.

ASVS Chapter: [V1 - Architecture, Design and Threat Modeling Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Attack Surface Analysis Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Unnecessary Data Transfer** was found **2 times** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Medium Risk Severity

**Unnecessary Data Transfer of Argo CD User Provided Secret data at API Server from/to User CLI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli](#)

**Unchecked**

**Unnecessary Data Transfer of Argo CD User Provided Secret data at API Server from/to Web UI:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui](#)

**Unchecked**

## Missing File Validation: 0 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Spoofing): [CWE 434](#)

When a technical asset accepts files, these input files should be strictly validated about filename and type.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to provide malicious files to the application.

### Detection Logic

In-scope technical assets with custom-developed code accepting file data formats.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### False Positives

Fully trusted (i.e. cryptographically signed or similar) files can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Development): File Validation

Filter by file extension and discard (if feasible) the name provided. Whitelist the accepted file types and determine the mime-type on the server-side (for example via "Apache Tika" or similar checks). If the file is retrievable by endusers and/or backoffice employees, consider performing scans for popular malware (if the files can be retrieved much later than they were uploaded, also apply a fresh malware scan during retrieval to scan with newer signatures of popular malware). Also enforce limits on maximum file size to avoid denial-of-service like scenarios.

ASVS Chapter: [V12 - File and Resources Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [File Upload Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Missing File Validation** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Elevated Risk Severity

**Missing File Validation** risk at **Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-file-validation@repo-server](#)

**Mitigated** 2022-11-18 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD repo server accepts files from a number of sources. First, it accepts files from Git and Helm repositories. Second, it accepts files from users via the API when they do "local syncs" or "local diffs".

The repo server has several lines of defense against invalid file inputs.

- 1) Some storage mechanisms limit file size by default (for example git, unless LFS is enabled).
- 2) The repo-server enforces a secondary, user-configured file size limit for directory-type apps (since those files are read directly into memory).
- 3) The repo-server relies on configuration management tools (Helm, Kustomize, jsonnet) to only accept valid input.
- 4) The repo-server, by default, disallows symlink files which exit the repository boundaries.

## Path-Traversal: 0 / 1 Risk

**Description** (Information Disclosure): [CWE 22](#)

When a filesystem is accessed Path-Traversal or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) risks might arise. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed or stored.

### Impact

If this risk is unmitigated, attackers might be able to read sensitive files (configuration data, key/credential files, deployment files, business data files, etc.) from the filesystem of affected components.

### Detection Logic

Filesystems accessed by in-scope callers.

### Risk Rating

The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data stored inside the technical asset.

### False Positives

File accesses by filenames not consisting of parts controllable by the caller can be considered as false positives after individual review.

### Mitigation (Development): Path-Traversal Prevention

Before accessing the file cross-check that it resides in the expected folder and is of the expected type and filename/suffix. Try to use a mapping if possible instead of directly accessing by a filename which is (partly or fully) provided by the caller. When a third-party product is used instead of custom developed software, check if the product applies the proper mitigation and ensure a reasonable patch-level.

ASVS Chapter: [V12 - File and Resources Verification Requirements](#)

Cheat Sheet: [Input Validation Cheat Sheet](#)

### Check

Are recommendations from the linked cheat sheet and referenced ASVS chapter applied?

## Risk Findings

The risk **Path-Traversal** was found **1 time** in the analyzed architecture to be potentially possible. Each spot should be checked individually by reviewing the implementation whether all controls have been applied properly in order to mitigate each risk.

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Elevated Risk Severity

#### **Path-Traversal risk at Repo Server against filesystem Repo Server Storage via Store Cached Manifest Sources:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

`path-traversal@repo-server@repo-server-storage@repo-server>store-cached-manifest-sources`

**Mitigated** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The repo server maintains a cache of git and Helm repo contents. The cache should not contain secrets, but it might contain otherwise-sensitive information. If multiple tenants use the same Argo CD instance, an attacker from one tenant may try to access the manifests owned by another tenant.

The repo server component has suffered from a variety of path traversal and symlink following bugs. In response, we have built strong safeguards against these attacks.

- 1) Symlinks exiting the repository bounds are blocked by default.
- 2) All user path inputs are run through a standard path traversal detection library. That library has good unit test coverage.
- 3) The config management tools (Helm, Jsonnet, Kustomize) have built-in path traversal prevention mechanisms.
- 4) Cache directories have random names (cryptographically-secure random UUIDs). The directories' permissions are locked down when the directories are not actively in use. This makes many traversal attacks impractical.

Previously discovered and resolved path traversal and symlink following bugs include the following:

- \* Symlink following allows leaking out-of-bounds YAML files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-q4w5-4gq2-98vm>
- \* Symlink following allows leaking out-of-bound manifests and JSON files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-6gcg-hp2x-q54h>
- \* Path traversal and improper access control allows leaking out-of-bound files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-r9cr-hvjj-496v>
- \* Path traversal allows leaking out-of-bound files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-h6h5-6fmq-rh28>
- \* Path traversal and dereference of symlinks when passing Helm value files - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-63qx-x74g-jcr7>

## Identified Risks by Technical Asset

In total **94 potential risks** have been identified during the threat modeling process of which **0 are rated as critical, 0 as high, 32 as elevated, 59 as medium, and 3 as low.**

These risks are distributed across **16 in-scope technical assets**. The following sub-chapters of this section describe each identified risk grouped by technical asset. The RAA value of a technical asset is the calculated "Relative Attacker Attractiveness" value in percent.

## API Server: 23 / 24 Risks

### Description

Argo CD API server. Accepts requests from the UI and CLI.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[cross-site-scripting@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Get App Code** from **Web UI** to **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)** risk at **API Server** via **Get App Code** from **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)** risk at **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server** from **User CLI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)** risk at **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server** from **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Hardening** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@api-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **OIDC Provider (External)** via **Validate External OIDC Token**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token](#)

**Unchecked**



## Medium Risk Severity

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **API Server** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-network-segmentation@api-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-waf@api-server

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **External Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update Cluster Access Config**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update RBAC Config**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Update Repo Access Credentials**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** via **Validate Dex OIDC Token**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Repo Server** via **Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **API Server** server-side web-requesting the target **User CLI** via **Export Database**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

**Unchecked**

**Unnecessary Data Transfer of Argo CD User Provided Secret** data at **API Server** from/to **User CLI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

**Unchecked**

**Unnecessary Data Transfer of Argo CD User Provided Secret** data at **API Server** from/to **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

**Unchecked**

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Make Requests to API Server** from **User CLI** to **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

**Accepted**

2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

<https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/issues/10232>

Argo CD does not yet support 2FA for API actions. It has been requested, specifically when users attempt sensitive API calls.

Argo CD does support OIDC providers which may require 2FA for login.

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Make Requests to API Server** from **Web UI** to **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

**Accepted**

2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

<https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/issues/10232>

Argo CD does not yet support 2FA for API actions. It has been requested, specifically when users attempt sensitive API calls.

Argo CD does support OIDC providers which may require 2FA for login.

**Missing Two-Factor Authentication** covering communication link **Get App Code** from **Web UI** to **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui&gt;get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

False Positive    2022-11-19    Michael Crenshaw

2FA does not make sense when fetching the app code, since Argo CD app code is public.

**Asset Information**

ID:	api-server
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	100 %
Size:	component
Technology:	application-server
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	true
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	API Server Secret, AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD Database Export, Argo CD RBAC Config, Argo Tokens, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Manifest Sources, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, OIDC Public Keys, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	Argo CD RBAC Config, Bundled UI Code, OIDC Configuration, OIDC Public Keys
Formats Accepted:	CSV, File, JSON

**Asset Rating**

Owner:	Argo CD Operator
Confidentiality:	confidential      (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical    (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational        (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 10

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Validate External OIDC Token (outgoing)

Get public keys from OIDC provider to validate tokens.

Target:	OIDC Provider (External)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	business
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	none
Data Received:	OIDC Public Keys

### Validate Dex OIDC Token (outgoing)

Get public keys from Dex server to validate tokens.

Target:	OIDC Proxy (Dex)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Sent:	none
Data Received:	OIDC Public Keys

### Update Repo Access Credentials (outgoing)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to repo secrets.

Target:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https

Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Repo Access Credentials
Data Received:	Repo Access Credentials

#### Update RBAC Config (outgoing)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to RBAC config.

Target:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Argo CD RBAC Config
Data Received:	Argo CD RBAC Config

#### Update Cluster Access Config (outgoing)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to cluster secrets.

Target:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false

Data Sent: Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials  
Data Received: Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials

#### Pull Argo CD Image (outgoing)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Target: Quay  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: none  
Authorization: none  
Read-Only: true  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Sent: Argo CD Container Image Tag  
Data Received: Argo CD Container Image

#### Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host) (outgoing)

Get the live state of an Argo CD-managed resource, or potentially update or delete a resource.

Target: Host Cluster Kubernetes API  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Sent: Application Name, Argo CD RBAC Config, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials  
Data Received: API Server Secret, Argo CD RBAC Config, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, Repo Access Credentials

#### Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External) (outgoing)

Get the live state of an Argo CD-managed resource, or potentially update or delete a resource on an external cluster.

Target:	External Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Application Name, Cluster Access Credentials, Rendered Manifests
Data Received:	Live Manifests

#### Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache (outgoing)

Fetch manifests from the repo server to display via UI or CLI.

Target:	Repo Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Sent:	Application Name
Data Received:	Rendered Manifests

#### Export Database (outgoing)

Send database export to Admin Argo CD User

Target:	User CLI
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation

Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Argo CD Database Export
Data Received:	OIDC Tokens

### Incoming Communication Links: 3

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Make Requests to API Server (incoming)

Make requests to the API server.

Source:	Web UI
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Manifest Sources, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Sent:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo Tokens, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests

#### Get App Code (incoming)

Get the web app code from the API server.

Source:	Web UI
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none



Authorization: none  
Read-Only: true  
Usage: business  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: none  
Data Sent: Bundled UI Code

#### Make Requests to API Server (incoming)

Make requests to the API server.

Source: User CLI  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: enduser-identity-propagation  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Manifest Sources, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials  
Data Sent: AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo Tokens, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests

## Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub): 4 / 4 Risks

### Description

GitHub repo holding the Argo CD source code.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub) by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Pull Source:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[unguarded-access-from-internet@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source](#)

**Unchecked**

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Accidental Secret Leak** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[accidental-secret-leak@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[code-backdooring@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

#### *Low Risk Severity*

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

[unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-source-repo](#)

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	argo-cd-source-repo
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	30 %

Size:	application
Technology:	sourcecode-repository
Tags:	none
Internet:	true
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD GitHub Push Token, Argo CD Source
Data Stored:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD Source
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	GitHub	
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Incoming Communication Links: 2

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Push Code/Tags to GitHub (incoming)

Push code to the Argo CD repo (as when cherry-picking changes) and/or push tags (as when cutting a release).

Source:	Argo CD Maintainer Git Client
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	two-factor
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none

VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD GitHub Push Token, Argo CD Source
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD Source

#### Pull Source (incoming)

Pull the Argo CD source from the GitHub repo.

Source:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	none
Data Sent:	Argo CD Source

## Docker Hub: 5 / 5 Risks

### Description

Docker Hub image repository.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Base Image from Docker Hub from Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) to Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

`missing-authentication@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Docker Hub by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Pull Base Image from Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`unguarded-access-from-internet@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Accidental Secret Leak** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

`accidental-secret-leak@docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

`code-backdooring@docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

#### *Low Risk Severity*

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

`unchecked-deployment@docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	docker-hub
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	12 %
Size:	system
Technology:	artifact-registry
Tags:	none
Internet:	true
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Base Image
Data Stored:	Argo CD Base Image
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Ubuntu	
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Incoming Communication Links: 1

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**Pull Base Image from Docker Hub (incoming)**  
 Pull the Ubuntu base image from Docker Hub.

Source:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops

Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: none  
Data Sent: Argo CD Base Image

## Host Cluster Kubernetes API: 3 / 3 Risks

### Description

Kubernetes API Server for the cluster Argo CD is deployed to

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Hardening** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **Host Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	host-cluster-kubernetes-api
Type:	external-entity
Usage:	devops
RAA:	66 %
Size:	system
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false



Custom-Developed: false  
Client by Human: false  
Data Processed: AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, ApplicationSet Name, Argo CD RBAC Config, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Rendered Manifests  
Data Stored: API Server Secret, AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD RBAC Config, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, Repo Access Credentials  
Formats Accepted: JSON

## Asset Rating

Owner: Cluster Operator  
Confidentiality: strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)  
Integrity: mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)  
Availability: operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)  
CIA-Justification: The Kubernetes API Server is how Argo CD interacts with the cluster. Argo CD's configuration is stored in the cluster, and Argo CD uses the Kubernetes API Server to apply changes to the cluster. If the Kubernetes API Server is down, Argo CD will be down.

## Incoming Communication Links: 7

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Get Repo Access Credentials (incoming)

Get repo access credentials from Kubernetes to pull manifest sources from source control.

Source: Repo Server  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: true  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false

IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: none  
Data Sent: Repo Access Credentials

#### Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster) (incoming)

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state.

Source: ApplicationSet Controller  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: ApplicationSet Manifest, ApplicationSet Name  
Data Sent: Live Manifests

#### Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster) (incoming)

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state.

Source: Application Controller  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: Application Name, Rendered Manifests  
Data Sent: Live Manifests

#### Update Repo Access Credentials (incoming)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to repo secrets.

Source: API Server

Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Repo Access Credentials
Data Sent:	Repo Access Credentials

#### Update RBAC Config (incoming)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to RBAC config.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD RBAC Config
Data Sent:	Argo CD RBAC Config

#### Update Cluster Access Config (incoming)

Write changes from the UI/CLI/API to cluster secrets.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false

IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials  
Data Sent: Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials

#### Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host) (incoming)

Get the live state of an Argo CD-managed resource, or potentially update or delete a resource.

Source: API Server  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: Application Name, Argo CD RBAC Config, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials  
Data Sent: API Server Secret, Argo CD RBAC Config, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, OIDC Client Secret, OIDC Configuration, Repo Access Credentials

## OIDC Proxy (Dex): 6 / 6 Risks

### Description

OIDC Proxy (Dex)

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Elevated Risk Severity

**Missing Identity Provider Isolation** to further encapsulate and protect identity-related asset **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** against unrelated lower protected assets **in the same network segment**, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Very High* impact.

missing-identity-provider-isolation@dex-server

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)** risk at **OIDC Proxy (Dex)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

cross-site-scripting@dex-server

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Validate Dex OIDC Token** from **API Server to OIDC Proxy (Dex)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

missing-authentication@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token@api-server@dex-server

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)** risk at **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** via **Validate Dex OIDC Token** from **API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

cross-site-request-forgery@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

**Unchecked**

#### Medium Risk Severity

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **OIDC Proxy (Dex)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

container-baseimage-backdooring@dex-server

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **OIDC Proxy (Dex)** server-side web-requesting the target **OIDC Provider (External)** via **Proxying to an External OIDC Provider**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

**Unchecked**

## Asset Information

ID:	dex-server
Type:	process
Usage:	business
RAA:	32 %
Size:	component
Technology:	identity-provider
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	OIDC Public Keys, OIDC Tokens
Data Stored:	OIDC Public Keys
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD Operator
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 1

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Proxying to an External OIDC Provider (outgoing)

Proxy requests to an external OIDC provider.

Target:	OIDC Provider (External)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	credentials

Authorization: technical-user  
 Read-Only: true  
 Usage: devops  
 Tags: none  
 VPN: false  
 IP-Filtered: false  
 Data Sent: none  
 Data Received: OIDC Tokens

### Incoming Communication Links: 1

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Validate Dex OIDC Token (incoming)

Get public keys from Dex server to validate tokens.

Source: API Server  
 Protocol: https  
 Encrypted: true  
 Authentication: none  
 Authorization: none  
 Read-Only: true  
 Usage: devops  
 Tags: none  
 VPN: false  
 IP-Filtered: true  
 Data Received: none  
 Data Sent: OIDC Public Keys

## Quay: 4 / 8 Risks

### Description

Quay image repository.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Elevated Risk Severity

**Unguarded Access from Internet of Quay by Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions) via Push Image to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[unguarded-access-from-internet@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image from API Server to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image@api-server@quay](#)

False Positive    2022-11-17    Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image from Application Controller to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image@application-controller@quay](#)

False Positive    2022-11-17    Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image from ApplicationSet Controller to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image@applicationset-controller@quay](#)

False Positive    2022-11-17    Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Pull Argo CD Image from Repo Server to Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image@repo-server@quay](#)

False Positive    2022-11-17    Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD image is public. There is no need to authenticate to Quay.

#### Medium Risk Severity

**Accidental Secret Leak risk at Quay:** Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[accidental-secret-leak@quay](#)

**Unchecked**



**Code Backdooring** risk at **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

code-backdooring@quay

**Unchecked**

### **Low Risk Severity**

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Low* impact.

unchecked-deployment@quay

**Unchecked**

### **Asset Information**

ID:	quay
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	30 %
Size:	system
Technology:	artifact-registry
Tags:	none
Internet:	true
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Container Image Tag, Quay Push Token
Data Stored:	Argo CD Container Image
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

### **Asset Rating**

Owner:	Red Hat	
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

**Incoming Communication Links: 5**

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**Pull Argo CD Image (incoming)**

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Source:	Repo Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image Tag
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image

**Push Image to Quay (incoming)**

Quay image repository.

Source:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image, Quay Push Token
Data Sent:	none

**Pull Argo CD Image (incoming)**

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Source:	ApplicationSet Controller
Protocol:	https

Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image Tag
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image

#### Pull Argo CD Image (incoming)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Source:	Application Controller
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image Tag
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image

#### Pull Argo CD Image (incoming)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false

Data Received: Argo CD Container Image Tag

Data Sent: Argo CD Container Image

## Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis): 2 / 2 Risks

### Description

Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests from Repo Server to Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache](#)

**Unchecked**

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache](#)

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	rendered-manifests-cache
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	23 %
Size:	component
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	true
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	none

Data Stored: AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, Rendered Manifests

Formats Accepted: JSON

## Asset Rating

Owner: Argo CD Operator

Confidentiality: confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)

Integrity: mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)

Availability: operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)

CIA-Justification:

## Incoming Communication Links: 1

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests (incoming)

Sends and receives rendered manifests to and from the cache.

Source: Repo Server

Protocol: https

Encrypted: true

Authentication: none

Authorization: none

Read-Only: false

Usage: devops

Tags: none

VPN: false

IP-Filtered: true

Data Received: Application Name, Rendered Manifests

Data Sent: Application Name, Rendered Manifests

## Repo Server: 7 / 9 Risks

### Description

Pulls from manifests sources, builds manifests, caches manifests

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Elevated Risk Severity

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache from API Server to Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Authentication** covering communication link **Rendered Manifest Requests from Application Controller to Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server](#)

**Unchecked**

**Path-Traversal risk at Repo Server against filesystem Repo Server Storage via Store Cached Manifest Sources**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[path-traversal@repo-server@repo-server-storage@repo-server>store-cached-manifest-sources](#)

**Mitigated** 2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The repo server maintains a cache of git and Helm repo contents. The cache should not contain secrets, but it might contain otherwise-sensitive information. If multiple tenants use the same Argo CD instance, an attacker from one tenant may try to access the manifests owned by another tenant.

The repo server component has suffered from a variety of path traversal and symlink following bugs. In response, we have built strong safeguards against these attacks.

- 1) Symlinks exiting the repository bounds are blocked by default.
- 2) All user path inputs are run through a standard path traversal detection library. That library has good unit test coverage.
- 3) The config management tools (Helm, Jsonnet, Kustomize) have built-in path traversal prevention mechanisms.
- 4) Cache directories have random names (cryptographically-secure random UUIDs). The directories' permissions are locked down when the directories are not actively in use. This makes many traversal attacks impractical.

Previously discovered and resolved path traversal and symlink following bugs include the following:

- \* Symlink following allows leaking out-of-bounds YAML files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-q4w5-4gq2-98vm>
- \* Symlink following allows leaking out-of-bound manifests and JSON files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-6gcg-hp2x-q54h>
- \* Path traversal and improper access control allows leaking out-of-bound files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-r9cr-hvjj-496v>
- \* Path traversal allows leaking out-of-bound files from Argo CD repo-server - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-h6h5-6fmq-rh28>
- \* Path traversal and dereference of symlinks when passing Helm value files - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-63qx-x74g-jcr7>

**Missing File Validation** risk at **Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Very Likely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-file-validation@repo-server

**Mitigated**

2022-11-18 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD repo server accepts files from a number of sources. First, it accepts files from Git and Helm repositories. Second, it accepts files from users via the API when they do "local syncs" or "local diffs".

The repo server has several lines of defense against invalid file inputs.

- 1) Some storage mechanisms limit file size by default (for example git, unless LFS is enabled).
- 2) The repo-server enforces a secondary, user-configured file size limit for directory-type apps (since those files are read directly into memory).
- 3) The repo-server relies on configuration management tools (Helm, Kustomize, jsonnet) to only accept valid input.
- 4) The repo-server, by default, disallows symlink files which exit the repository boundaries.

**Medium Risk Severity****Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Repo Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

**Unchecked****Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Get Repo Access Credentials**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server&gt;get-repo-access-credentials

**Unchecked****Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Internal Source Control Management API** via **Fetch Manifest Sources**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server&gt;fetch-manifest-sources

**Unchecked****Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server&gt;pull-argo-cd-image

**Unchecked****Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Repo Server** server-side web-requesting the target **Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)** via **Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server&gt;send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

**Unchecked****Asset Information**

ID: repo-server  
Type: process



Usage:	devops
RAA:	39 %
Size:	component
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	true
Custom-Developed:	true
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Manifest Sources, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	Manifest Sources
Formats Accepted:	File, JSON

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD Repo-Server	
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The repo-server is responsible for fetching manifests and performing transformations on them ("building"). It contains sensitive information, i.e. deployment manifests. Changes to these manifests can change what's deployed. If the application controller is down, no other services will be disrupted, but no deployments will be made.	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 5

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Store Cached Manifest Sources (outgoing)

Cache manifest sources (from git, helm repo, OCI, etc.) to local ephemeral storage.

Target:	Repo Server Storage
Protocol:	local-file-access

Encrypted:	false
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Manifest Sources
Data Received:	Manifest Sources

#### Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests (outgoing)

Sends and receives rendered manifests to and from the cache.

Target:	Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Sent:	Application Name, Rendered Manifests
Data Received:	Application Name, Rendered Manifests

#### Pull Argo CD Image (outgoing)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Target:	Quay
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false

Data Sent: Argo CD Container Image Tag

Data Received: Argo CD Container Image

### Get Repo Access Credentials (outgoing)

Get repo access credentials from Kubernetes to pull manifest sources from source control.

Target: Host Cluster Kubernetes API

Protocol: https

Encrypted: true

Authentication: token

Authorization: technical-user

Read-Only: true

Usage: devops

Tags: none

VPN: false

IP-Filtered: false

Data Sent: none

Data Received: Repo Access Credentials

### Fetch Manifest Sources (outgoing)

Pulls manifest sources from source control.

Target: Internal Source Control Management API

Protocol: https

Encrypted: true

Authentication: credentials

Authorization: technical-user

Read-Only: true

Usage: devops

Tags: none

VPN: false

IP-Filtered: false

Data Sent: Application Name

Data Received: Manifest Sources

## Incoming Communication Links: 2

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Rendered Manifest Requests (incoming)

Fetch manifests from the repo server to be applied to the cluster.

Source:	Application Controller
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Received:	Application Name
Data Sent:	Rendered Manifests

#### Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache (incoming)

Fetch manifests from the repo server to display via UI or CLI.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Received:	Application Name
Data Sent:	Rendered Manifests

## User CLI: 4 / 4 Risks

### Description

User CLI

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Elevated Risk Severity*

**Missing Hardening** risk at **User CLI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

`missing-hardening@user-cli`

**Unchecked**

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Missing Identity Store** in the threat model (referencing asset **User CLI** as an example): Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`missing-identity-store@user-cli`

**Unchecked**

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **User CLI** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`missing-network-segmentation@user-cli`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **User CLI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server`

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	user-cli
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	57 %
Size:	application
Technology:	cli
Tags:	none

Internet:	false
Machine:	physical
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	false
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	true
Data Processed:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD Database Export, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Argo Tokens, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Manifest Sources, OIDC Configuration, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	OIDC Tokens
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD User
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 1

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Make Requests to API Server (outgoing)

Make requests to the API server.

Target:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false

IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Manifest Sources, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Received:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo Tokens, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests

### Incoming Communication Links: 1

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Export Database (incoming)

Send database export to Admin Argo CD User

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Argo CD Database Export
Data Sent:	OIDC Tokens

## Web UI: 5 / 5 Risks

### Description

Argo CD web UI - single-page JavaScript app.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Elevated Risk Severity

**Missing Hardening** risk at **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-hardening@web-ui](#)

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Web UI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Get App Code**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *Medium* impact.

[server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code](#)

**Unchecked**

**Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)** risk at **Web UI**: Exploitation likelihood is *Likely* with *High* impact.

[cross-site-scripting@web-ui](#)

**in Progress** 2022-11-18 Michael Crenshaw

In general, Argo CD relies on the anti-XSS tools provided by React and other frontend libraries to sanitize and encode input before injecting them to the DOM.

The Argo CD team has dealt with XSS vulnerabilities in the past:

- \* A leaked API server encryption key can allow XSS for SSO users - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-pmjg-52h9-72qv>

- \* Possible XSS when using SSO with the CLI - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-qq5v-f4c3-395c>

- \* Missing XSS Protection Header - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-pg99-h5gc-446r>

- \* External URLs for Deployments can include javascript - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/security/advisories/GHSA-h4w9-6x78-8vrj>

One area of particular interest is user-supplied links in the interface. GHSA-h4w9-6x78-8vrj showed that, where a user can insert an unsanitized link, they can cause JavaScript code to run in another user's browser.

Other links may only be provided by administrators and are therefore considered relatively trusted.

Some work to mitigate XSS is still underway:

- \* fix: set security headers on oidc handler responses - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/9854>

- \* fix: add url validation for help chat - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/10417>

- \* feat: stricter CSP - <https://github.com/argoproj/argo-cd/pull/10131>



### Medium Risk Severity

**Missing Network Segmentation** to further encapsulate and protect **Web UI** against unrelated lower protected assets in the same network segment, which might be easier to compromise by attackers: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Web UI** server-side web-requesting the target **API Server** via **Make Requests to API Server**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	web-ui
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	56 %
Size:	application
Technology:	web-application
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	physical
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	false
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	true
Data Processed:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Argo Tokens, Bundled UI Code, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Manifest Sources, OIDC Configuration, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	Bundled UI Code, OIDC Tokens
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

### Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD User	
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Outgoing Communication Links: 2

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Make Requests to API Server (outgoing)

Make requests to the API server.

Target:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo CD User Provided Secret, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Manifest Sources, OIDC Tokens, Rendered Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Received:	AppProject Manifest, Application Manifest, Application Name, ApplicationSet Manifest, Argo Tokens, OIDC Configuration, Rendered Manifests

### Get App Code (outgoing)

Get the web app code from the API server.

Target:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true

Usage: **business**  
Tags: **none**  
VPN: **false**  
IP-Filtered: **false**  
Data Sent: **none**  
Data Received: **Bundled UI Code**

## Application Controller: 6 / 6 Risks

### Description

Some Description

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Application Controller**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

`container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller`

**Unchecked**

**Missing Build Infrastructure** in the threat model (referencing asset **Application Controller** as an example): Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`missing-build-infrastructure@application-controller`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **External Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Application Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Repo Server** via **Rendered Manifest Requests**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests`

**Unchecked**

## Asset Information

ID:	application-controller
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	39 %
Size:	component
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	true
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Container Image Tag, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Rendered Manifests
Data Stored:	none
Formats Accepted:	JSON

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD Operator	
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The application controller is responsible for deploying applications. It contains sensitive information, i.e. deployment manifests. Changes to these manifests can change what's deployed. If the application controller is down, no other services will be disrupted, but no deployments will be made.	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 4

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Rendered Manifest Requests (outgoing)

Fetch manifests from the repo server to be applied to the cluster.

Target:	Repo Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	true
Data Sent:	Application Name
Data Received:	Rendered Manifests

**Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster) (outgoing)**

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state.

Target:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Application Name, Rendered Manifests
Data Received:	Live Manifests

**Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster) (outgoing)**

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state in an external cluster.

Target:	External Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops

Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Application Name, Cluster Access Credentials, Rendered Manifests
Data Received:	Live Manifests

#### Pull Argo CD Image (outgoing)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Target:	Quay
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image Tag
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image

## ApplicationSet Controller: 4 / 4 Risks

### Description

Some Description

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Medium Risk Severity

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **ApplicationSet Controller**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

`container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **ApplicationSet Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Host Cluster Kubernetes API** via **Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **ApplicationSet Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Internal Source Control Management API** via **Git Generator Pull**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **ApplicationSet Controller** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Pull Argo CD Image**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image`

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	applicationset-controller
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	48 %
Size:	component
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false



Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	true
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	ApplicationSet Manifest, ApplicationSet Name, Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Container Image Tag, Cluster Access Configuration, Cluster Access Credentials, Git Branch Name, Git Organization Name, Git Repo URL, Live Manifests, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	none
Formats Accepted:	JSON

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD Operator	
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The ApplicationSet controller is responsible for deploying ApplicationSets. It contains sensitive information, i.e. deployment manifests. Changes to these manifests can change what's deployed.	

## Outgoing Communication Links: 3

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster) (outgoing)

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state.

Target:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false

IP-Filtered: false  
Data Sent: ApplicationSet Manifest, ApplicationSet Name  
Data Received: Live Manifests

#### Pull Argo CD Image (outgoing)

Pull the Argo CD container image from Quay.

Target: Quay  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: none  
Authorization: none  
Read-Only: true  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Sent: Argo CD Container Image Tag  
Data Received: Argo CD Container Image

#### Git Generator Pull (outgoing)

Get information about organizations, branches, and pull requests from the SCM.

Target: Internal Source Control Management API  
Protocol: https  
Encrypted: true  
Authentication: token  
Authorization: technical-user  
Read-Only: true  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Sent: Git Repo URL, Repo Access Credentials  
Data Received: Git Branch Name, Git Organization Name, Git Repo Name

## Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions): 4 / 5 Risks

### Description

Argo CD build pipeline, hosted on GitHub Actions.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Medium Risk Severity

**Code Backdooring** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

`code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)** server-side web-requesting the target **Docker Hub** via **Pull Base Image from Docker Hub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)** server-side web-requesting the target **Quay** via **Push Image to Quay**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay`

**Unchecked**

**Unchecked Deployment** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline`

**Unchecked**

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)** server-side web-requesting the target **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)** via **Pull Source**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source`

**Mitigated**

2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD build pipeline uses GitHub's checkout action to retrieve source code before building. The action accepts no input, and it should be impossible for a malicious actor (outside GitHub itself) to cause the checkout action to retrieve anything besides the Argo CD source code.

### Asset Information

ID: argo-cd-build-pipeline  
Type: process

Usage:	devops
RAA:	28 %
Size:	application
Technology:	build-pipeline
Tags:	none
Internet:	true
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Argo CD Base Image, Argo CD Container Image, Argo CD Source, Quay Push Token
Data Stored:	Argo CD GitHub Push Token, Quay Push Token
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	GitHub	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Outgoing Communication Links: 3

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

Push Image to Quay (outgoing)  
Quay image repository.

Target:	Quay
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops

Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image, Quay Push Token
Data Received:	none

#### **Pull Source (outgoing)**

Pull the Argo CD source from the GitHub repo.

Target:	Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	none
Data Received:	Argo CD Source

#### **Pull Base Image from Docker Hub (outgoing)**

Pull the Ubuntu base image from Docker Hub.

Target:	Docker Hub
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	none
Data Received:	Argo CD Base Image

## Argo CD Maintainer Git Client: 1 / 1 Risk

### Description

Git client (and configuration) used by an Argo CD maintainer.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)** risk at **Argo CD Maintainer Git Client** server-side web-requesting the target **Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)** via **Push Code/Tags to GitHub**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

`server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github`

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	argo-cd-maintainer-git-client
Type:	process
Usage:	devops
RAA:	8 %
Size:	application
Technology:	cli
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	physical
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	false
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	true
Data Processed:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD Source
Data Stored:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD GitHub Push Token, Argo CD Source
Formats Accepted:	File

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Argo CD Maintainer	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Outgoing Communication Links: 1

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Push Code/Tags to GitHub (outgoing)

Push code to the Argo CD repo (as when cherry-picking changes) and/or push tags (as when cutting a release).

Target:	Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	two-factor
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD GitHub Push Token, Argo CD Source
Data Received:	Argo CD Container Image Tag, Argo CD Source

## External Cluster Kubernetes API: 2 / 2 Risks

### Description

Kubernetes API Server for a cluster Argo CD is managing

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **External Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@external-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

**Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)** risk at **External Cluster Kubernetes API**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-waf@external-cluster-kubernetes-api](#)

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	external-cluster-kubernetes-api
Type:	external-entity
Usage:	devops
RAA:	24 %
Size:	system
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Cluster Access Credentials, Live Manifests, Rendered Manifests
Data Stored:	Live Manifests
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted



## Asset Rating

Owner:	External Cluster Operator	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Incoming Communication Links: 2

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

### Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster) (incoming)

Reconcile the current desired manifests with the live state in an external cluster.

Source:	Application Controller
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Application Name, Cluster Access Credentials, Rendered Manifests
Data Sent:	Live Manifests

### Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External) (incoming)

Get the live state of an Argo CD-managed resource, or potentially update or delete a resource on an external cluster.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none

VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: Application Name, Cluster Access Credentials, Rendered Manifests  
Data Sent: Live Manifests

## Repo Server Storage: 2 / 2 Risks

### Description

Local (by default, ephemeral) storage for the repo-server.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Medium Risk Severity

**Container Base Image Backdooring** risk at **Repo Server Storage**: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server-storage](#)

**Unchecked**

**Unencrypted Technical Asset** named **Repo Server Storage** missing enduser-individual encryption with data-with-enduser-individual-key: Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *High* impact.

[unencrypted-asset@repo-server-storage](#)

Accepted

2022-11-19 Michael Crenshaw

The Argo CD repo-server does not encrypt resources at rest on the disk cache.

The cache should not contain any secrets. The cache holds the contents of git and Helm repositories, which are not designed for storing secrets. Users may choose to store secrets on the repo-server (for example, when using a plugin that injects secrets into manifests). Those users should consider adding encryption to their plugins.

All users should consider Kubernetes- and cloud provider-level encryption for storage used by Argo CD.

### Asset Information

ID:	repo-server-storage
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	18 %
Size:	component
Technology:	local-file-system
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	container
Encryption:	none
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false

Data Processed: Manifest Sources  
Data Stored: Manifest Sources  
Formats Accepted: none of the special data formats accepted

### Asset Rating

Owner: Cluster Operator  
Confidentiality: confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)  
Integrity: mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)  
Availability: operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)  
CIA-Justification:

### Incoming Communication Links: 1

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Store Cached Manifest Sources (incoming)

Cache manifest sources (from git, helm repo, OCI, etc.) to local ephemeral storage.

Source: Repo Server  
Protocol: local-file-access  
Encrypted: false  
Authentication: none  
Authorization: none  
Read-Only: false  
Usage: devops  
Tags: none  
VPN: false  
IP-Filtered: false  
Data Received: Manifest Sources  
Data Sent: Manifest Sources

## Internal Source Control Management API: out-of-scope

### Description

Source control manager (GitHub, GitLab, Helm repo, etc.) accessible only from the organization's network.

### Identified Risks of Asset

Risk finding paragraphs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### *Medium Risk Severity*

**Missing Vault (Secret Storage)** in the threat model (referencing asset **Internal Source Control Management API** as an example): Exploitation likelihood is *Unlikely* with *Medium* impact.

[missing-vault@internal-source-control-management-api](#)

**Unchecked**

### Asset Information

ID:	internal-source-control-management-api
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	out-of-scope
Size:	system
Technology:	web-service-rest
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	Git Branch Name, Git Organization Name, Git Repo Name, Git Repo URL, Repo Access Credentials
Data Stored:	Manifest Sources
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Source Control Management Operator	
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		

## Asset Out-of-Scope Justification

### Incoming Communication Links: 3

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Fetch Manifest Sources (incoming)

Pulls manifest sources from source control.

Source:	Repo Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	credentials
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Application Name
Data Sent:	Manifest Sources

#### Push Manifest Sources (incoming)

Pushes manifests to source control.

Source:	Internal Source Control Management UI
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true

Authentication:	credentials
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Manifest Sources
Data Sent:	Manifest Sources

### Git Generator Pull (incoming)

Get information about organizations, branches, and pull requests from the SCM.

Source:	ApplicationSet Controller
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	token
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	Git Repo URL, Repo Access Credentials
Data Sent:	Git Branch Name, Git Organization Name, Git Repo Name

# Internal Source Control Management UI: out-of-scope

## Description

Internal Source Control Management UI

## Identified Risks of Asset

Asset was defined as out-of-scope.

## Asset Information

ID:	internal-source-control-management-ui
Type:	datastore
Usage:	devops
RAA:	out-of-scope
Size:	system
Technology:	web-application
Tags:	none
Internet:	false
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	true
Data Processed:	Manifest Sources
Data Stored:	none
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Source Control Management Operator
Confidentiality:	confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	



**Asset Out-of-Scope Justification**

**Outgoing Communication Links: 1**

Target technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

**Push Manifest Sources (outgoing)**  
Pushes manifests to source control.

Target:	Internal Source Control Management API
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	credentials
Authorization:	enduser-identity-propagation
Read-Only:	false
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Sent:	Manifest Sources
Data Received:	Manifest Sources

# OIDC Provider (External): out-of-scope

## Description

OIDC Provider (External)

## Identified Risks of Asset

Asset was defined as out-of-scope.

## Asset Information

ID:	oidc-provider
Type:	process
Usage:	business
RAA:	out-of-scope
Size:	service
Technology:	identity-provider
Tags:	none
Internet:	true
Machine:	virtual
Encryption:	data-with-symmetric-shared-key
Multi-Tenant:	true
Redundant:	false
Custom-Developed:	false
Client by Human:	false
Data Processed:	OIDC Public Keys, OIDC Tokens
Data Stored:	OIDC Public Keys
Formats Accepted:	none of the special data formats accepted

## Asset Rating

Owner:	Organization
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	

## Asset Out-of-Scope Justification

### Incoming Communication Links: 2

Source technical asset names are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

#### Validate External OIDC Token (incoming)

Get public keys from OIDC provider to validate tokens.

Source:	API Server
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	none
Authorization:	none
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	business
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	none
Data Sent:	OIDC Public Keys

#### Proxying to an External OIDC Provider (incoming)

Proxy requests to an external OIDC provider.

Source:	OIDC Proxy (Dex)
Protocol:	https
Encrypted:	true
Authentication:	credentials
Authorization:	technical-user
Read-Only:	true
Usage:	devops
Tags:	none
VPN:	false
IP-Filtered:	false
Data Received:	none
Data Sent:	OIDC Tokens

## Identified Data Breach Probabilities by Data Asset

In total **94 potential risks** have been identified during the threat modeling process of which **0 are rated as critical, 0 as high, 32 as elevated, 59 as medium, and 3 as low.**

These risks are distributed across **31 data assets**. The following sub-chapters of this section describe the derived data breach probabilities grouped by data asset.

Technical asset names and risk IDs are clickable and link to the corresponding chapter.

## API Server Secret: 39 / 40 Risks

A randomly-generated key used by the API server to sign access tokens.

ID:	api-server-secret
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	few
Tags:	none
Origin:	Argo CD API Server
Owner:	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	
Processed by:	API Server
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Sent via:	none
Received via:	Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 39 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## AppProject Manifest: 49 / 50 Risks

Manifest of an AppProject, a CRD which expresses certain rules applied to Applications.

ID:	appproject-manifest
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	few
Tags:	none
Origin:	Argo CD Operator or Users
Owner:	Argo CD Operator
Confidentiality:	confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	
Processed by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API, Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)
Sent via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server
Received via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 49 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui



## Application Manifest: 49 / 50 Risks

Manifest of an Application, defining things such as manifest source and destination cluster.

ID:	application-manifest	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator or Users	
Owner:	Argo CD Operator	
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API, Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)	
Sent via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Received via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 49 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Application Name: 49 / 50 Risks

### Name of the Application

ID:	application-name	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Some Origin	
Owner:	Argo CD	
Confidentiality:	restricted	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The application name is used to identify the application and the project which controls it. It should be protected from tenants or users who do not have access to that application.	
Processed by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)	
Sent via:	Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests, Rendered Manifest Requests, Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster), Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster), Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host), Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External), Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache, Fetch Manifest Sources	
Received via:	Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests, Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	

Data Breach: **probable**

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 49 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## ApplicationSet Manifest: 48 / 49 Risks

Manifest representing an ApplicationSet.

ID:	applicationset-manifest	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	restricted	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, ApplicationSet Controller, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster), Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Received via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 48 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## ApplicationSet Name: 8 / 8 Risks

Name of an ApplicationSet.

ID:	applicationset-name	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	restricted	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	ApplicationSet Controller, Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster)	
Received via:	none	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 8 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

## Argo CD Base Image: 11 / 12 Risks

Ubuntu base image which the Argo CD image is built on.

ID:	argo-cd-base-image	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Ubuntu	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Docker Hub	
Stored by:	Docker Hub	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Pull Base Image from Docker Hub	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 11 remaining risks:	

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@docker-hub

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@docker-hub

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Possible: missing-authentication@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@docker-hub

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub



## Argo CD Container Image: 51 / 58 Risks

Argo CD container image, primarily hosted on Quay.

ID:	argo-cd-container-image	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD GitHub build pipeline	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Quay, Repo Server	
Stored by:	Quay	
Sent via:	Push Image to Quay	
Received via:	Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image	

Data Breach: **probable**

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 51 remaining risks:

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@quay

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@quay

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@quay

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Argo CD Container Image Tag: 55 / 62 Risks

Repo name/tag for the Argo CD container image.

ID:	argo-cd-container-image-tag	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Manifests repository.	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, Argo CD Maintainer Git Client, Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub), Quay, Repo Server	
Stored by:	Argo CD Maintainer Git Client, Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)	
Sent via:	Push Code/Tags to GitHub, Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image, Pull Argo CD Image	
Received via:	Push Code/Tags to GitHub	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 55 remaining risks:	

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@quay

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: code-backdooring@quay

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-source-repo

Possible: unchecked-deployment@quay

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Argo CD Database Export: 41 / 42 Risks

Export once Argo CD admin export command is run. Also contains configuration and potentially secrets

ID:	argocd-db-export
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	very-few
Tags:	argocd, kubernetes, redis
Origin:	Argo CD
Owner:	Argo CD
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	critical (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Availability:	critical (rated 4 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	Data for customizing of the DB system, which might include full database dumps.
Processed by:	API Server, User CLI
Stored by:	none
Sent via:	Export Database
Received via:	none
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 41 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Argo CD GitHub Push Token: 10 / 11 Risks

A token granting push access to the Argo CD GitHub repo.

ID:	argo-cd-github-push-token	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	GitHub UI or API	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)	
Stored by:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Argo CD Maintainer Git Client	
Sent via:	Push Code/Tags to GitHub	
Received via:	none	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 10 remaining risks:	

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-source-repo

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source

## Argo CD RBAC Config: 39 / 40 Risks

The RBAC settings for an Argo CD instance.

ID:	argo-cd-rbac-config	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Stored by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Update RBAC Config, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Received via:	Update RBAC Config, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 39 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server	
	Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	



Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Argo CD Source: 10 / 11 Risks

The source code for Argo CD.

ID:	argo-cd-source	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD maintainers	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Argo CD Maintainer Git Client, Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)	
Stored by:	Argo CD Maintainer Git Client, Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub)	
Sent via:	Push Code/Tags to GitHub	
Received via:	Push Code/Tags to GitHub, Pull Source	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 10 remaining risks:	

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-source-repo

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-source-repo

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-source

## Argo CD User Provided Secret: 37 / 38 Risks

Secrets within Argo CD that come from Kubernetes shown in the UI but not in the deployment.

ID:	user-provided-secret
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	very-many
Tags:	kubernetes
Origin:	Argo CD User
Owner:	Kubernetes
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	Potentially very sensitive data being shown within UI. Care here must be shown with regards to transport to UI.
Processed by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API, Repo Server, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	none
Sent via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server
Received via:	none
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 37 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

## Argo Tokens: 44 / 45 Risks

API access tokens generated by the API server and validated by the API server.

ID:	argo-tokens	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD API Server	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 44 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Bundled UI Code: 41 / 42 Risks

Webpack bundled UI code which runs the Argo CD single-page app.

ID:	bundled-ui-code	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Maintainers	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Web UI	
Stored by:	API Server, Web UI	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Get App Code	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 41 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui



## Cluster Access Configuration: 49 / 50 Risks

Configuration for external cluster access. Includes clusterResources boolean and namespaces list.

ID:	cluster-access-configuration	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	restricted	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	Integrity is critical because an attacker could disable TLS validation or enable write access to cluster resources or out-of-bounds namespaces, of those were previously restricted at the cluster config level. Resource scope and destinations may be restricted elsewhere as well (for example, in an AppProject).	
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Update Cluster Access Config, Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Received via:	Update Cluster Access Config, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 49 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Cluster Access Credentials: 52 / 53 Risks

Credentials granting access to manage an external Kubernetes cluster's resources.

ID:	cluster-access-credentials
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	many
Tags:	none
Origin:	External cluster API.
Owner:	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, External Cluster Kubernetes API, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Sent via:	Update Cluster Access Config, Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster), Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host), Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External)
Received via:	Update Cluster Access Config, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)

Data Breach: **probable**

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 52 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@external-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@external-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Git Branch Name: 8 / 8 Risks

Name of a branch in a git repo.

ID:	git-branch-name	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	SCM API or Argo CD User	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	critical	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	ApplicationSet Controller, Internal Source Control Management API	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Git Generator Pull	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 8 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server	

## Git Organization Name: 8 / 8 Risks

Name of an organization/project in a git source control management system.

ID:	git-org-name	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	SCM API or Argo CD User	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	ApplicationSet Controller, Internal Source Control Management API	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Git Generator Pull	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 8 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server	

Git Repo Name: 4 / 4 Risks

Name of a git repo.

ID:	git-repo-name	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	SCM API or Argo CD User	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	restricted	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Internal Source Control Management API	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Git Generator Pull	
Data Breach:	probable	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 4 remaining risks:	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server	

## Git Repo URL: 8 / 8 Risks

URL of a git repo.

ID:	git-repo-url	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	SCM API or Argo CD User	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	ApplicationSet Controller, Internal Source Control Management API	
Stored by:	none	
Sent via:	Git Generator Pull	
Received via:	none	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 8 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server	



## Live Manifests: 52 / 53 Risks

Live manifests representing some Kubernetes resource. May include contents of secrets.

ID:	live-manifests
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	very-many
Tags:	none
Origin:	Kubernetes
Owner:	Argo CD User
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, External Cluster Kubernetes API, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	External Cluster Kubernetes API, Host Cluster Kubernetes API
Sent via:	none
Received via:	Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster), Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster), Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster), Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host), Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External)

Data Breach: **probable**

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 52 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@external-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@external-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Manifest Sources: 49 / 52 Risks

### Some Description

ID:	manifest-sources
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	many
Tags:	none
Origin:	Some Origin
Owner:	Argo CD
Confidentiality:	confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational (rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The manifest sources are potentially-sensitive, especially in a multi-tenant Argo CD installation. They shouldn't contain any secrets. Integrity is important to ensure the correct manifests are deployed. The cache helps mitigate denial-of-service on the controller and API server, but Argo CD can still function without the cache.
Processed by:	API Server, Internal Source Control Management UI, Repo Server, Repo Server Storage, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	Internal Source Control Management API, Repo Server, Repo Server Storage
Sent via:	Store Cached Manifest Sources, Push Manifest Sources, Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server
Received via:	Store Cached Manifest Sources, Push Manifest Sources, Fetch Manifest Sources
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 49 remaining risks:

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server-storage

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

Improbable: unencrypted-asset@repo-server-storage

## OIDC Client Secret: 39 / 40 Risks

Client secret used by the API server to authenticate with an OIDC provider.

ID:	oidc-client-secret	
Usage:	business	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	OIDC Provider	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
Availability:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server	
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Received via:	Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 39 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## OIDC Configuration: 47 / 48 Risks

Configuration of Argo CD's OIDC provider (either bundled Dex instance or external).

ID:	oidc-configuration	
Usage:	business	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	internal	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	important	(rated 3 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	<p>The OIDC configuration is "internal," because it informs users' CLIs or UIs how to log a user in. But that information should not be public if Argo CD is not exposed to the public internet.</p> <p>The integrity of the configuration is mission critical, because if someone can change the configuration, they can cause Argo CD to trust identity information from an untrustworthy source.</p> <p>Availability is important, because without the configuration, users will be unable to log into Argo CD. Availability is not mission critical, because the core Argo CD components (controller, repo-server, Redis) will be unaffected. An administrator can use Kubernetes API access to restore the configuration.</p>	
Processed by:	API Server, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	API Server, Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Received via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 47 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server	
	Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token	

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui



## OIDC Public Keys: 42 / 43 Risks

Public keys used to validate OIDC tokens.

ID:	oidc-public-keys	
Usage:	business	
Quantity:	few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	OIDC provider	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	public	(rated 1 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, OIDC Provider (External), OIDC Proxy (Dex)	
Stored by:	API Server, OIDC Provider (External), OIDC Proxy (Dex)	
Sent via:	none	
Received via:	Validate External OIDC Token, Validate Dex OIDC Token	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 42 remaining risks:	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server	
	Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@dex-server	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary	
	Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network	
	Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server	
	Possible: cross-site-scripting@dex-server	
	Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server	
	Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token@api-server@dex-server	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster	
	Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull	

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-identity-provider-isolation@dex-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## OIDC Tokens: 50 / 51 Risks

JWTs holding user information, including group membership.

ID:	oidc-tokens	
Usage:	business	
Quantity:	very-many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	OIDC provider	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, OIDC Provider (External), OIDC Proxy (Dex), User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	User CLI, Web UI	
Sent via:	Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server	
Received via:	Proxying to an External OIDC Provider, Export Database	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 50 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@dex-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@dex-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token@api-server@dex-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-identity-provider-isolation@dex-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Quay Push Token: 10 / 15 Risks

Quay token with push access to the Argo CD repository.

ID:	quay-push-token	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	very-few	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Quay	
Owner:	Argo CD build team.	
Confidentiality:	strictly-confidential	(rated 5 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Quay	
Stored by:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions)	
Sent via:	Push Image to Quay	
Received via:	none	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	

Data Breach Risks: This data asset has data breach potential because of 10 remaining risks:

Probable: accidental-secret-leak@quay

Probable: code-backdooring@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Probable: code-backdooring@quay

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@buildtime-boundary

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@docker-hub@argo-cd-build-pipeline>pull-base-image-from-docker-hub

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-build-pipeline@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client@argo-cd-source-repo@argo-cd-maintainer-git-client>push-code-tags-to-github

Possible: unchecked-deployment@argo-cd-build-pipeline

Possible: unchecked-deployment@quay

Possible: unguarded-access-from-internet@quay@argo-cd-build-pipeline@argo-cd-build-pipeline>push-image-to-quay

## Rendered Manifests: 56 / 58 Risks

### Some Description

ID:	rendered-manifests
Usage:	devops
Quantity:	many
Tags:	none
Origin:	Some Origin
Owner:	Argo CD
Confidentiality:	confidential (rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	mission-critical (rated 5 in scale of 5)
Availability:	important (rated 3 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:	The manifests are potentially-sensitive, especially in a multi-tenant Argo CD installation. They shouldn't contain any secrets. Integrity is important to ensure the correct manifests are deployed. The cache helps mitigate denial-of-service on the controller and API server, but Argo CD can still function without the cache.
Processed by:	API Server, Application Controller, External Cluster Kubernetes API, Host Cluster Kubernetes API, Repo Server, User CLI, Web UI
Stored by:	Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis)
Sent via:	Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests, Reconcile Resource State (Host Cluster), Reconcile Resource State (External Cluster), Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host), Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (External)
Received via:	Send/Receive Cached Rendered Manifests, Rendered Manifest Requests, Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Fetching Rendered Manifests from Cache
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 56 remaining risks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server</li> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@application-controller</li> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@external-cluster-kubernetes-api</li> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api</li> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@rendered-manifests-cache</li> <li>Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server</li> <li>Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@external-services-boundary</li> <li>Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network</li> <li>Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server</li> <li>Possible: missing-authentication@api-server&gt;fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server</li> <li>Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui&gt;get-app-code@web-ui@api-server</li> </ul>

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@external-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

## Repo Access Credentials: 51 / 53 Risks

Credentials for retrieving manifest sources from a source control manager (git, Helm, etc.).

ID:	repo-access-credentials	
Usage:	devops	
Quantity:	many	
Tags:	none	
Origin:	Argo CD Operator	
Owner:		
Confidentiality:	confidential	(rated 4 in scale of 5)
Integrity:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
Availability:	operational	(rated 2 in scale of 5)
CIA-Justification:		
Processed by:	API Server, ApplicationSet Controller, Internal Source Control Management API, Repo Server, User CLI, Web UI	
Stored by:	Host Cluster Kubernetes API	
Sent via:	Update Repo Access Credentials, Make Requests to API Server, Make Requests to API Server, Git Generator Pull, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host)	
Received via:	Update Repo Access Credentials, Get/Update/Delete Live Resource State from Kubernetes (Host), Get Repo Access Credentials	
Data Breach:	<b>probable</b>	
Data Breach Risks:	This data asset has data breach potential because of 51 remaining risks:	

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@api-server

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@applicationset-controller

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Probable: container-baseimage-backdooring@repo-server

Probable: missing-cloud-hardening@organization-network

Possible: cross-site-scripting@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache@api-server@repo-server

Possible: missing-authentication@web-ui>get-app-code@web-ui@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests@application-controller@repo-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-external

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>get-update-delete-live-resource-state-from-kubernetes-host

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-cluster-access-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-rbac-config

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@api-server>update-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@oidc-provider@api-server>validate-external-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@dex-server@api-server>validate-dex-oidc-token

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@quay@api-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@repo-server@api-server>fetching-rendered-manifests-from-cache

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli@api-server>export-database



Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@external-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-external-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@application-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@quay@application-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@application-controller@repo-server@application-controller>rendered-manifest-requests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@applicationset-controller>reconcile-resource-state-host-cluster

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@internal-source-control-management-api@applicationset-controller>git-generator-pull

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@applicationset-controller@quay@applicationset-controller>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@dex-server@oidc-provider@dex-server>proxying-to-an-external-oidc-provider

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@host-cluster-kubernetes-api@repo-server>get-repo-access-credentials

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@internal-source-control-management-api@repo-server>fetch-manifest-sources

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@quay@repo-server>pull-argo-cd-image

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@repo-server@rendered-manifests-cache@repo-server>send-receive-cached-rendered-manifests

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@user-cli@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Possible: server-side-request-forgery@web-ui@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server@user-cli@api-server

Possible: missing-authentication-second-factor@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server@web-ui@api-server

Possible: cross-site-scripting@web-ui

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>get-app-code

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@user-cli>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: cross-site-request-forgery@api-server@web-ui>make-requests-to-api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@api-server

Improbable: missing-hardening@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: missing-hardening@user-cli

Improbable: missing-hardening@web-ui

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@api-server

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@user-cli

Improbable: missing-network-segmentation@web-ui

Improbable: missing-waf@api-server

Improbable: missing-waf@host-cluster-kubernetes-api

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@user-cli

Improbable: unnecessary-data-transfer@user-provided-secret@api-server@web-ui

# Trust Boundaries

In total **5 trust boundaries** have been modeled during the threat modeling process.

## Build Time Boundary

### Build infrastructure

ID:	buildtime-boundary
Type:	<a href="#">network-cloud-provider</a>
Tags:	none
Assets inside:	Argo CD Build Pipeline (GitHub Actions), Argo CD Maintainer Git Client, Argo CD Source Repo (GitHub), Docker Hub, Quay
Boundaries nested:	none

## External Services

[Represents external services used by an Argo CD User.](#)

ID:	external-services-boundary
Type:	<a href="#">network-cloud-provider</a>
Tags:	none
Assets inside:	External Cluster Kubernetes API, OIDC Provider (External)
Boundaries nested:	none

## Kubernetes Argo CD Namespace

[The Kubernetes namespace where Argo CD is deployed.](#)

ID:	kubernetes-argo-cd-namespace
Type:	<a href="#">network-policy-namespace-isolation</a>
Tags:	none
Assets inside:	API Server, Application Controller, ApplicationSet Controller, OIDC Proxy (Dex), Rendered Manifests Cache (Redis), Repo Server, Repo Server Storage
Boundaries nested:	none

## Kubernetes Network

[Some Description](#)

ID: kubernetes-network  
Type: [network-policy-namespace-isolation](#)  
Tags: none  
Assets inside: Host Cluster Kubernetes API  
Boundaries nested: Kubernetes Argo CD Namespace

## Organization Network

For example, a company VPN.

ID: organization-network  
Type: [network-cloud-provider](#)  
Tags: none  
Assets inside: Internal Source Control Management API, Internal Source Control Management UI, User CLI, Web UI  
Boundaries nested: Kubernetes Network

# Shared Runtimes

In total **1 shared runtime** has been modeled during the threat modeling process.

## Kubernetes Node

Multiple Argo CD components \_may\_ share a single node.

ID:	kubernetes-node
Tags:	none
Assets running:	Repo Server, Application Controller

# Risk Rules Checked by Threagile

**Threagile Version:** 1.0.0

**Threagile Build Timestamp:** 20211121124511

**Threagile Execution Timestamp:** 20221120002733

**Model Filename:** /app/work/threagile.yaml

**Model Hash (SHA256):** 347c151d82ac5b452c4371153f590edf173c60ce7c404fcc791a196491ff288c

Threagile (see <https://threagile.io> for more details) is an open-source toolkit for agile threat modeling, created by Christian Schneider (<https://christian-schneider.net>): It allows to model an architecture with its assets in an agile fashion as a YAML file directly inside the IDE. Upon execution of the Threagile toolkit all standard risk rules (as well as individual custom rules if present) are checked against the architecture model. At the time the Threagile toolkit was executed on the model input file the following risk rules were checked:

## Accidental Secret Leak

accidental-secret-leak

**STRIDE:** Information Disclosure

**Description:** Sourcecode repositories (including their histories) as well as artifact registries can accidentally contain secrets like checked-in or packaged-in passwords, API tokens, certificates, crypto keys, etc.

**Detection:** In-scope sourcecode repositories and artifact registries.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## Code Backdooring

code-backdooring

**STRIDE:** Tampering

**Description:** For each build-pipeline component Code Backdooring risks might arise where attackers compromise the build-pipeline in order to let backdoored artifacts be shipped into production. Aside from direct code backdooring this includes backdooring of dependencies and even of more lower-level build infrastructure, like backdooring compilers (similar to what the XcodeGhost malware did) or dependencies.

**Detection:** In-scope development relevant technical assets which are either accessed by out-of-scope unmanaged developer clients and/or are directly accessed by any kind of internet-located (non-VPN) component or are themselves directly located on the internet.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the confidentiality and integrity rating of the code being handled and deployed as well as the placement/calling of this technical asset on/from the internet.

## Container Base Image Backdooring

container-baseimage-backdooring

**STRIDE:** Tampering

**Description:** When a technical asset is built using container technologies, Base Image Backdooring risks might arise where base images and other layers used contain vulnerable components or backdoors.

**Detection:** In-scope technical assets running as containers.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets.

## **Container Platform Escape**

container-platform-escape

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** Container platforms are especially interesting targets for attackers as they host big parts of a containerized runtime infrastructure. When not configured and operated with security best practices in mind, attackers might exploit a vulnerability inside an container and escape towards the platform as highly privileged users. These scenarios might give attackers capabilities to attack every other container as owning the container platform (via container escape attacks) equals to owning every container.

**Detection:** In-scope container platforms.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF)**

cross-site-request-forgery

**STRIDE:** Spoofing

**Description:** When a web application is accessed via web protocols Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) risks might arise.

**Detection:** In-scope web applications accessed via typical web access protocols.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the integrity rating of the data sent across the communication link.

## **Cross-Site Scripting (XSS)**

cross-site-scripting

**STRIDE:** Tampering

**Description:** For each web application Cross-Site Scripting (XSS) risks might arise. In terms of the overall risk level take other applications running on the same domain into account as well.

**Detection:** In-scope web applications.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data processed or stored in the web application.

## **DoS-risky Access Across Trust-Boundary**

**dos-risky-access-across-trust-boundary**

**STRIDE:** Denial of Service

**Description:** Assets accessed across trust boundaries with critical or mission-critical availability rating are more prone to Denial-of-Service (DoS) risks.

**Detection:** In-scope technical assets (excluding load-balancer) with availability rating of critical or higher which have incoming data-flows across a network trust-boundary (excluding devops usage).

**Rating:** Matching technical assets with availability rating of critical or higher are at low risk. When the availability rating is mission-critical and neither a VPN nor IP filter for the incoming data-flow nor redundancy for the asset is applied, the risk-rating is considered medium.

**Incomplete Model****incomplete-model**

**STRIDE:** Information Disclosure

**Description:** When the threat model contains unknown technologies or transfers data over unknown protocols, this is an indicator for an incomplete model.

**Detection:** All technical assets and communication links with technology type or protocol type specified as unknown.

**Rating:** low

**LDAP-Injection****ldap-injection**

**STRIDE:** Tampering

**Description:** When an LDAP server is accessed LDAP-Injection risks might arise. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the LDAP server itself and of the data assets processed or stored.

**Detection:** In-scope clients accessing LDAP servers via typical LDAP access protocols.

**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the LDAP server itself and of the data assets processed or stored.

**Missing Authentication****missing-authentication**

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests when the asset processes or stores sensitive data.

**Detection:** In-scope technical assets (except load-balancer, reverse-proxy, service-registry, waf, ids, and ips and in-process calls) should authenticate incoming requests when the asset processes or stores sensitive data. This is especially the case for all multi-tenant assets (there even non-sensitive ones).

**Rating:** The risk rating (medium or high) depends on the sensitivity of the data sent across

the communication link. Monitoring callers are exempted from this risk.

### Missing Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)

missing-authentication-second-factor

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems) should authenticate incoming requests with two-factor (2FA) authentication when the asset processes or stores highly sensitive data (in terms of confidentiality, integrity, and availability) and is accessed by humans.

Detection: In-scope technical assets (except load-balancer, reverse-proxy, waf, ids, and ips) should authenticate incoming requests via two-factor authentication (2FA) when the asset processes or stores highly sensitive data (in terms of confidentiality, integrity, and availability) and is accessed by a client used by a human user.

Rating: medium

### Missing Build Infrastructure

missing-build-infrastructure

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: The modeled architecture does not contain a build infrastructure (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.), which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks). If the architecture contains custom-developed parts, the pipeline where code gets developed and built needs to be part of the model.

Detection: Models with in-scope custom-developed parts missing in-scope development (code creation) and build infrastructure components (devops-client, sourcecode-repo, build-pipeline, etc.).

Rating: The risk rating depends on the highest sensitivity of the in-scope assets running custom-developed parts.

### Missing Cloud Hardening

missing-cloud-hardening

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: Cloud components should be hardened according to the cloud vendor best practices. This affects their configuration, auditing, and further areas.

Detection: In-scope cloud components (either residing in cloud trust boundaries or more specifically tagged with cloud provider types).

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

### Missing File Validation

missing-file-validation

STRIDE: Spoofing



- Description:** When a technical asset accepts files, these input files should be strictly validated about filename and type.
- Detection:** In-scope technical assets with custom-developed code accepting file data formats.
- Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## Missing Hardening

missing-hardening

- STRIDE:** Tampering
- Description:** Technical assets with a Relative Attacker Attractiveness (RAA) value of 55 % or higher should be explicitly hardened taking best practices and vendor hardening guides into account.
- Detection:** In-scope technical assets with RAA values of 55 % or higher. Generally for high-value targets like datastores, application servers, identity providers and ERP systems this limit is reduced to 40 %
- Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data processed or stored in the technical asset.

## Missing Identity Propagation

missing-identity-propagation

- STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege
- Description:** Technical assets (especially multi-tenant systems), which usually process data for endusers should authorize every request based on the identity of the enduser when the data flow is authenticated (i.e. non-public). For DevOps usages at least a technical-user authorization is required.
- Detection:** In-scope service-like technical assets which usually process data based on enduser requests, if authenticated (i.e. non-public), should authorize incoming requests based on the propagated enduser identity when their rating is sensitive. This is especially the case for all multi-tenant assets (there even less-sensitive rated ones). DevOps usages are exempted from this risk.
- Rating:** The risk rating (medium or high) depends on the confidentiality, integrity, and availability rating of the technical asset.

## Missing Identity Provider Isolation

missing-identity-provider-isolation

- STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege
- Description:** Highly sensitive identity provider assets and their identity datastores should be isolated from other assets by their own network segmentation trust-boundary (execution-environment boundaries do not count as network isolation).
- Detection:** In-scope identity provider assets and their identity datastores when surrounded by other (not identity-related) assets (without a network trust-boundary in-between).

This risk is especially prevalent when other non-identity related assets are within the same execution environment (i.e. same database or same application server).

Rating: Default is high impact. The impact is increased to very-high when the asset missing the trust-boundary protection is rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical.

### Missing Identity Store

missing-identity-store

STRIDE: Spoofing

Description: The modeled architecture does not contain an identity store, which might be the risk of a model missing critical assets (and thus not seeing their risks).

Detection: Models with authenticated data-flows authorized via enduser-identity missing an in-scope identity store.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the enduser-identity authorized technical assets and their data assets processed and stored.

### Missing Network Segmentation

missing-network-segmentation

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Highly sensitive assets and/or datastores residing in the same network segment than other lower sensitive assets (like webserver or content management systems etc.) should be better protected by a network segmentation trust-boundary.

Detection: In-scope technical assets with high sensitivity and RAA values as well as datastores when surrounded by assets (without a network trust-boundary in-between) which are of type client-system, web-server, web-application, cms, web-service-rest, web-service-soap, build-pipeline, sourcecode-repository, monitoring, or similar and there is no direct connection between these (hence no requirement to be so close to each other).

Rating: Default is low risk. The risk is increased to medium when the asset missing the trust-boundary protection is rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical.

### Missing Vault (Secret Storage)

missing-vault

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: In order to avoid the risk of secret leakage via config files (when attacked through vulnerabilities being able to read files like Path-Traversal and others), it is best practice to use a separate hardened process with proper authentication, authorization, and audit logging to access config secrets (like credentials, private keys, client certificates, etc.). This component is usually some kind of Vault.

Detection: Models without a Vault (Secret Storage).

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## Missing Vault Isolation

missing-vault-isolation

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Highly sensitive vault assets and their datastores should be isolated from other assets by their own network segmentation trust-boundary (execution-environment boundaries do not count as network isolation).

Detection: In-scope vault assets when surrounded by other (not vault-related) assets (without a network trust-boundary in-between). This risk is especially prevalent when other non-vault related assets are within the same execution environment (i.e. same database or same application server).

Rating: Default is medium impact. The impact is increased to high when the asset missing the trust-boundary protection is rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical.

## Missing Web Application Firewall (WAF)

missing-waf

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: To have a first line of filtering defense, security architectures with web-services or web-applications should include a WAF in front of them. Even though a WAF is not a replacement for security (all components must be secure even without a WAF) it adds another layer of defense to the overall system by delaying some attacks and having easier attack alerting through it.

Detection: In-scope web-services and/or web-applications accessed across a network trust boundary not having a Web Application Firewall (WAF) in front of them.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## Mixed Targets on Shared Runtime

mixed-targets-on-shared-runtime

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Different attacker targets (like frontend and backend/datastore components) should not be running on the same shared (underlying) runtime.

Detection: Shared runtime running technical assets of different trust-boundaries is at risk. Also mixing backend/datastore with frontend components on the same shared runtime is considered a risk.

Rating: The risk rating (low or medium) depends on the confidentiality, integrity, and availability rating of the technical asset running on the shared runtime.

## Path-Traversal

path-traversal

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: When a filesystem is accessed Path-Traversal or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) risks might arise. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself

and of the data assets processed or stored.

Detection: Filesystems accessed by in-scope callers.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data stored inside the technical asset.

## Push instead of Pull Deployment

push-instead-of-pull-deployment

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: When comparing push-based vs. pull-based deployments from a security perspective, pull-based deployments improve the overall security of the deployment targets. Every exposed interface of a production system to accept a deployment increases the attack surface of the production system, thus a pull-based approach exposes less attack surface relevant interfaces.

Detection: Models with build pipeline components accessing in-scope targets of deployment (in a non-readonly way) which are not build-related components themselves.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the highest sensitivity of the deployment targets running custom-developed parts.

## Search-Query Injection

search-query-injection

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: When a search engine server is accessed Search-Query Injection risks might arise.

Detection: In-scope clients accessing search engine servers via typical search access protocols.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the search engine server itself and of the data assets processed or stored.

## Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF)

server-side-request-forgery

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: When a server system (i.e. not a client) is accessing other server systems via typical web protocols Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF) or Local-File-Inclusion (LFI) or Remote-File-Inclusion (RFI) risks might arise.

Detection: In-scope non-client systems accessing (using outgoing communication links) targets with either HTTP or HTTPS protocol.

Rating: The risk rating (low or medium) depends on the sensitivity of the data assets receivable via web protocols from targets within the same network trust-boundary as well on the sensitivity of the data assets receivable via web protocols from the target asset itself. Also for cloud-based environments the exploitation impact is at least medium, as cloud backend services can be attacked via SSRF.

## Service Registry Poisoning

**service-registry-poisoning****STRIDE:** Spoofing**Description:** When a service registry used for discovery of trusted service endpoints Service Registry Poisoning risks might arise.**Detection:** In-scope service registries.**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical assets accessing the service registry as well as the data assets processed or stored.**SQL/NoSQL-Injection****sql-nosql-injection****STRIDE:** Tampering**Description:** When a database is accessed via database access protocols SQL/NoSQL-Injection risks might arise. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity technical asset itself and of the data assets processed or stored.**Detection:** Database accessed via typical database access protocols by in-scope clients.**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the data stored inside the database.**Unchecked Deployment****unchecked-deployment****STRIDE:** Tampering**Description:** For each build-pipeline component Unchecked Deployment risks might arise when the build-pipeline does not include established DevSecOps best-practices. DevSecOps best-practices scan as part of CI/CD pipelines for vulnerabilities in source- or byte-code, dependencies, container layers, and dynamically against running test systems. There are several open-source and commercial tools existing in the categories DAST, SAST, and IAST.**Detection:** All development-relevant technical assets.**Rating:** The risk rating depends on the highest rating of the technical assets and data assets processed by deployment-receiving targets.**Unencrypted Technical Assets****unencrypted-asset****STRIDE:** Information Disclosure**Description:** Due to the confidentiality rating of the technical asset itself and/or the processed data assets this technical asset must be encrypted. The risk rating depends on the sensitivity technical asset itself and of the data assets stored.**Detection:** In-scope unencrypted technical assets (excluding reverse-proxy, load-balancer, waf, ids, ips and embedded components like library) storing data assets rated at least as confidential or critical. For technical assets storing data assets rated as strictly-confidential or mission-critical the encryption must be of type data-with-enduser-individual-key.

Rating: Depending on the confidentiality rating of the stored data-assets either medium or high risk.

### Unencrypted Communication

unencrypted-communication

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: Due to the confidentiality and/or integrity rating of the data assets transferred over the communication link this connection must be encrypted.

Detection: Unencrypted technical communication links of in-scope technical assets (excluding monitoring traffic as well as local-file-access and in-process-library-call) transferring sensitive data.

Rating: Depending on the confidentiality rating of the transferred data-assets either medium or high risk.

### Unguarded Access From Internet

unguarded-access-from-internet

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Internet-exposed assets must be guarded by a protecting service, application, or reverse-proxy.

Detection: In-scope technical assets (excluding load-balancer) with confidentiality rating of confidential (or higher) or with integrity rating of critical (or higher) when accessed directly from the internet. All web-server, web-application, reverse-proxy, waf, and gateway assets are exempted from this risk when they do not consist of custom developed code and the data-flow only consists of HTTP or FTP protocols. Access from monitoring systems as well as VPN-protected connections are exempted.

Rating: The matching technical assets are at low risk. When either the confidentiality rating is strictly-confidential or the integrity rating is mission-critical, the risk-rating is considered medium. For assets with RAA values higher than 40 % the risk-rating increases.

### Unguarded Direct Datastore Access

unguarded-direct-datastore-access

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: Datastores accessed across trust boundaries must be guarded by some protecting service or application.

Detection: In-scope technical assets of type datastore (except identity-store-ldap when accessed from identity-provider and file-server when accessed via file transfer protocols) with confidentiality rating of confidential (or higher) or with integrity rating of critical (or higher) which have incoming data-flows from assets outside across a network trust-boundary. DevOps config and deployment access is excluded from this risk.

**Rating:** The matching technical assets are at low risk. When either the confidentiality rating is strictly-confidential or the integrity rating is mission-critical, the risk-rating is considered medium. For assets with RAA values higher than 40 % the risk-rating increases.

### Unnecessary Communication Link

unnecessary-communication-link

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** When a technical communication link does not send or receive any data assets, this is an indicator for an unnecessary communication link (or for an incomplete model).

**Detection:** In-scope technical assets' technical communication links not sending or receiving any data assets.

**Rating:** low

### Unnecessary Data Asset

unnecessary-data-asset

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** When a data asset is not processed or stored by any data assets and also not transferred by any communication links, this is an indicator for an unnecessary data asset (or for an incomplete model).

**Detection:** Modelled data assets not processed or stored by any data assets and also not transferred by any communication links.

**Rating:** low

### Unnecessary Data Transfer

unnecessary-data-transfer

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** When a technical asset sends or receives data assets, which it neither processes or stores this is an indicator for unnecessarily transferred data (or for an incomplete model). When the unnecessarily transferred data assets are sensitive, this poses an unnecessary risk of an increased attack surface.

**Detection:** In-scope technical assets sending or receiving sensitive data assets which are neither processed nor stored by the technical asset are flagged with this risk. The risk rating (low or medium) depends on the confidentiality, integrity, and availability rating of the technical asset. Monitoring data is exempted from this risk.

**Rating:** The risk assessment is depending on the confidentiality and integrity rating of the transferred data asset either low or medium.

### Unnecessary Technical Asset

unnecessary-technical-asset

**STRIDE:** Elevation of Privilege

**Description:** When a technical asset does not process or store any data assets, this is an



indicator for an unnecessary technical asset (or for an incomplete model). This is also the case if the asset has no communication links (either outgoing or incoming).

Detection: Technical assets not processing or storing any data assets.

Rating: low

## Untrusted Deserialization

untrusted-deserialization

STRIDE: Tampering

Description: When a technical asset accepts data in a specific serialized form (like Java or .NET serialization), Untrusted Deserialization risks might arise.

Detection: In-scope technical assets accepting serialization data formats (including EJB and RMI protocols).

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data assets processed and stored.

## Wrong Communication Link Content

wrong-communication-link-content

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: When a communication link is defined as readonly, but does not receive any data asset, or when it is defined as not readonly, but does not send any data asset, it is likely to be a model failure.

Detection: Communication links with inconsistent data assets being sent/received not matching their readonly flag or otherwise inconsistent protocols not matching the target technology type.

Rating: low

## Wrong Trust Boundary Content

wrong-trust-boundary-content

STRIDE: Elevation of Privilege

Description: When a trust boundary of type network-policy-namespace-isolation contains non-container assets it is likely to be a model failure.

Detection: Trust boundaries which should only contain containers, but have different assets inside.

Rating: low

## XML External Entity (XXE)

xml-external-entity

STRIDE: Information Disclosure

Description: When a technical asset accepts data in XML format, XML External Entity (XXE) risks might arise.

Detection: In-scope technical assets accepting XML data formats.

Rating: The risk rating depends on the sensitivity of the technical asset itself and of the data



assets processed and stored. Also for cloud-based environments the exploitation impact is at least medium, as cloud backend services can be attacked via SSRF (and XXE vulnerabilities are often also SSRF vulnerabilities).

# Disclaimer

Argoproj Maintainers conducted this threat analysis using the open-source Threagile toolkit on the applications and systems that were modeled as of this report's date. Information security threats are continually changing, with new vulnerabilities discovered on a daily basis, and no application can ever be 100% secure no matter how much threat modeling is conducted. It is recommended to execute threat modeling and also penetration testing on a regular basis (for example yearly) to ensure a high ongoing level of security and constantly check for new attack vectors.

This report cannot and does not protect against personal or business loss as the result of use of the applications or systems described. Argoproj Maintainers and the Threagile toolkit offers no warranties, representations or legal certifications concerning the applications or systems it tests. All software includes defects: nothing in this document is intended to represent or warrant that threat modeling was complete and without error, nor does this document represent or warrant that the architecture analyzed is suitable to task, free of other defects than reported, fully compliant with any industry standards, or fully compatible with any operating system, hardware, or other application. Threat modeling tries to analyze the modeled architecture without having access to a real working system and thus cannot and does not test the implementation for defects and vulnerabilities. These kinds of checks would only be possible with a separate code review and penetration test against a working system and not via a threat model.

By using the resulting information you agree that Argoproj Maintainers and the Threagile toolkit shall be held harmless in any event.

This report is confidential and intended for internal, confidential use by the client. The recipient is obligated to ensure the highly confidential contents are kept secret. The recipient assumes responsibility for further distribution of this document.

In this particular project, a timebox approach was used to define the analysis effort. This means that the author allotted a prearranged amount of time to identify and document threats. Because of this, there is no guarantee that all possible threats and risks are discovered. Furthermore, the analysis applies to a snapshot of the current state of the modeled architecture (based on the architecture information provided by the customer) at the examination time.

## Report Distribution

Distribution of this report (in full or in part like diagrams or risk findings) requires that this disclaimer as well as the chapter about the Threagile toolkit and method used is kept intact as part of the distributed report or referenced from the distributed parts.